

# Bibliography

1998. *Proceedings of the 36th annual meeting of the association for computational linguistics and 17th international conference on computational linguistics*. Montreal, Quebec, Canada: Association for Computational Linguistics.
- Abbott, Barbara. 1976. Right node raising as a test for constituenthood. *Linguistic Inquiry* 7(4). 639–642.
- Abeillé, Anne. 1988. Parsing French with Tree Adjoining Grammar: Some linguistic accounts. In *Proceedings of coling*, 7–12. Budapest. <http://www.aclweb.org/anthology/C/C88/C88-1002.pdf>.
- Abeillé, Anne. 2006. In defense of lexical coordination. In Olivier Bonami & Patricia Cabredo Hofherr (eds.), *Empirical issues in formal syntax and semantics*, vol. 6, 7–36. Paris: CNRS. <http://www.cssp.cnrs.fr/eiss6/>.
- Abeillé, Anne & Owen Rambow (eds.). 2000. *Tree Adjoining Grammars: Formalisms, linguistic analysis and processing* (CSLI Lecture Notes 156). Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Abeillé, Anne & Yves Schabes. 1989. Parsing idioms in Lexicalized TAG. In Somers & Wood (1989) 1–9.
- Abney, Steven P. 1987. *The English noun phrase in its sentential aspect*. Cambridge, MA: MIT dissertation. <http://www.vinartus.net/spa/publications.html>.
- Abney, Steven P. 1996. Statistical methods and linguistics. In Judith L. Klavans & Philip Resnik (eds.), *The balancing act: Combining symbolic and statistical approaches to language* (Language, Speech, and Communication), 1–26. London, England/Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.
- Abney, Steven P. & Jennifer Cole. 1986. A Government-Binding parser. In *Proceedings of north eastern linguistic society*, vol. 16, 1–17. University of Massachusetts, Amherst: GLSA.
- Abney, Steven P. & Erhard W. Hinrichs (eds.). 1995. *Proceedings of the seventh conference of the European Chapter of the Association for Computational Linguistics*. Dublin: Association for Computational Linguistics.
- Abraham, Werner (ed.). 1982. *Satzglieder im deutschen – vorschläge zur syntaktischen, semantischen und pragmatischen fundierung* (Studien zur deutschen Grammatik 15). Tübingen: originally Gunter Narr Verlag now Stauffenburg Verlag.
- Abraham, Werner (ed.). 1985. *Erklärende Syntax des Deutschen* (Studien zur deutschen Grammatik 25). Tübingen: originally Gunter Narr Verlag now Stauffenburg Verlag.
- Abraham, Werner. 1995. *Deutsche Syntax im Sprachenvergleich. Grundlegung einer typologischen Syntax des Deutschen*. Tübingen: Stauffenburg Verlag.

## Bibliography

- Abraham, Werner. 2003. The syntactic link between thema and rhema: the syntax-discourse interface. *Folia Linguistica* 37(1–2). 13–34.
- Abraham, Werner. 2005. *Deutsche Syntax im Sprachenvergleich. Grundlegung einer typologischen Syntax des Deutschen* (Studien zur deutschen Grammatik 41). Tübingen: Stauffenburg Verlag 2nd edn.
- Abzianidze, Lasha. 2011. *An HPSG-based formal grammar of a core fragment of Georgian implemented in TRALE*. Charles University in Prague MA thesis. <https://sites.google.com/site/lashabzianidze/thesis>.
- Ackerman, Farrell & Gert Webelhuth. 1998. *A theory of predicates* (CSLI Lecture Notes 76). Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Adams, Marianne. 1984. Multiple interrogation in Italian. *The Linguistic Review* 4(1). 1–27.
- Ades, Anthony E. & Mark J. Steedman. 1982. On the order of words. *Linguistics and Philosophy* 4. 517–558.
- Adger, David. 2003. *Core syntax: A Minimalist approach* (Oxford Core Linguistics 1). Oxford University Press Oxford.
- Adger, David. 2010. A Minimalist theory of feature structure. <http://ling.auf.net/lingbuzz/000583/v2.pdf>.
- Adger, David. 2013. Constructions and grammatical explanation: Comments on goldberg. *Mind and Language* 28(4). 466–478.
- Ágel, Vilmos. 2000. *Valenztheorie* (Narr Studienbücher). Tübingen: Gunter Narr Verlag.
- Ágel, Vilmos, Ludwig M. Eichinger, Hans Werner Eroms, Peter Hellwig, Hans Jürgen Heringer & Henning Lobin (eds.). 2003. *Dependenz und Valenz / dependency and valency. Ein internationales Handbuch der zeitgenössischen Forschung / an international handbook of contemporary research*, vol. 25.1 (Handbücher zur Sprach- und Kommunikationswissenschaft). Berlin: Walter de Gruyter.
- Ágel, Vilmos, Ludwig M. Eichinger, Hans Werner Eroms, Peter Hellwig, Hans Jürgen Heringer & Henning Lobin (eds.). 2006. *Dependenz und Valenz / dependency and valency. Ein internationales Handbuch der zeitgenössischen Forschung / an international handbook of contemporary research / dependency and valency. ein internationales handbuch der zeitgenössischen forschung / an international handbook of contemporary research*, vol. 25.2 (Handbücher zur Sprach- und Kommunikationswissenschaft). Berlin: Walter de Gruyter.
- Ágel, Vilmos & Klaus Fischer. 2010. 50 Jahre Valenztheorie und Dependenzgrammatik. *Zeitschrift für Germanistische Linguistik* 38(2). 249–290.
- Ajdukiewicz, Kasimir. 1935. Die syntaktische Konnexität. *Studia Philosophica* 1. 1–27.
- Alencar, Leonel F. de. 2013. Brgram: uma gramática computacional de um fragmento do português brasileiro no formalismo da LFG. In *Proceedings of the 9th brazilian symposium in information and human language technology. fortaleza, ceará, brazil, october 20–24*, 183–188. Fortaleza, Ceará: Sociedade Brasileira de Computação. <http://www.aclweb.org/anthology/W13-4823>.
- Alencar, Leonel Figueiredo de. 2004. Complementos verbais oracionais – uma análise léxicofuncional. *Lingua(gem)* 1(1). 173–218.

- Alsina, Alex. 1996. Resultatives: A joint operation of semantic and syntactic structures. In Miriam Butt & Tracy Holloway King (eds.), *Proceedings of the LFG '96 conference, rank xerox, grenoble*, Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications. <http://cslipublications.stanford.edu/LFG/1/lfg1.html>.
- Alsina, Alex, KP Mohanan & Tara Mohanan. 2005. How to get rid of the COMP. In Butt & King (2005). <http://csli-publications.stanford.edu/LFG/10/lfg05amm.pdf>.
- Altmann, Hans & Ute Hofman. 2004. *Topologie fürs Examen: Verbstellung, Klammerstruktur, Stellungsfelder, Satzglied- und Wortstellung* (Linguistik fürs Examen 4). Wiesbaden: VS Verlag für Sozialwissenschaften/GWV Fachverlage GmbH.
- Ambridge, Ben & Adele E. Goldberg. 2008. The island status of clausal complements: Evidence in favor of an information structure explanation. *Cognitive Linguistics* 19. 349–381. [http://www.princeton.edu/~adele/Publications\\_files/08Ambridge%26Goldberg-islands.pdf](http://www.princeton.edu/~adele/Publications_files/08Ambridge%26Goldberg-islands.pdf).
- Ambridge, Ben & Elena V. M. Lieven. 2011. *Child language acquisition: Contrasting theoretical approaches*. Cambridge University Press.
- Ambridge, Ben, Caroline F. Rowland & Julian M. Pine. 2008. Is structure dependence an innate constraint? new experimental evidence from children's complex-question production. *Cognitive Science: A Multidisciplinary Journal* 32(1). 222–255.
- Anderson, John M. 1971. *The grammar of case: Towards a localistic theory*, vol. 4 (Cambridge Studies in Linguistics). Cambridge University Press.
- Anderson, Stephen R. 1992. *A-morphous morphology* (Cambridge Studies in Linguistics 62). Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Aoun, Joseph & David W. Lightfoot. 1984. Government and contraction. *Linguistic Inquiry* 15(3). 465–473.
- Aoun, Joseph & Dominique Sportiche. 1983. On the formal theory of government. *The Linguistic Review* 2(3). 211–236.
- Arad Greshler, Tali, Livnat Herzig Sheinfux, Nurit Melnik & Shuly Wintner. 2015. Development of maximally reusable grammars: Parallel development of hebrew and arabic grammars. In Müller (2015d) 27–40. <http://cslipublications.stanford.edu/HPSG/2015/ahmw.pdf>.
- Arka, I Wayan, Avery Andrews, Mary Dalrymple, Meladel Mistica & Jane Simpson. 2009. A linguistic and computational morphosyntactic analysis for the applicative *-i* in Indonesian. In Butt & King (2009) 85–105. <http://csli-publications.stanford.edu/LFG/14/>.
- Arnold, Doug & Andrew Spencer. 2015. A constructional analysis for the skeptical. In Müller (2015d) 41–60. <http://cslipublications.stanford.edu/HPSG/2015/arnold-spencer.pdf>.
- Arnold, Jennifer E., Michael K. Tanenhaus, Rebecca J. Altmann & Maria Fagnano. 2004. The old and thee, uh, new. *Psychological Science* 15(9). 578–582.
- Askedal, John Ole. 1986. Zur vergleichenden Stellungsfelderanalyse von Verbalsätzen und nichtverbalen Satzgliedern. *Deutsch als Fremdsprache* 23. 269–273 and 342–348.
- Asudeh, Ash. 2004. *Resumption as resource management*: Stanford University dissertation.

## Bibliography

- Asudeh, Ash, Mary Dalrymple & Ida Toivonen. 2008. Constructions with lexical integrity: Templates as the lexicon-syntax interface. In Butt & King (2008). <http://cslipublications.stanford.edu/LFG/13/>.
- Asudeh, Ash, Mary Dalrymple & Ida Toivonen. 2013. Constructions with lexical integrity. *Journal of Language Modelling* 1(1). 1–54.
- Asudeh, Ash, Gianluca Giorgolo & Ida Toivonen. 2014. Meaning and valency. In Butt & King (2014) 68–88.
- Asudeh, Ash & Ida Toivonen. 2014. With lexical integrity. *Theoretical Linguistics* 40(1–2). 175–186.
- Attardi, Giuseppe. 2006. Experiments with a multilanguage non-projective dependency parser. In *Proceedings of the 10th conference on computational natural language learning (conll-x)*, 166–170. Association for Computational Linguistics.
- Attia, Mohammed A. 2008. *Handling Arabic morphological and syntactic ambiguity within the LFG framework with a view to machine translation*: School of Languages, Linguistics and Cultures, University of Manchester dissertation.
- Avgustinova, Tania & Yi Zhang. 2009. Exploiting the russian national corpus in the development of a russian resource grammar. In Núria Bel, Erhard Hinrichs, Kiril Simov & Petya Osenova (eds.), *Adaptation of language resources and technology to new domains at the RANLP 2009 conference, borovets, bulgaria*, 1–11. Shoumen, Bulgaria: INCOMA Ltd.
- Bach, Emmon. 1962. The order of elements in a Transformational Grammar of German. *Language* 8(3). 263–269.
- Bach, Emmon. 1976. An extension of classical transformation grammar. In *Problems in linguistic metatheory, proceedings of the 1976 conference at the michigan state university*, 183–224.
- Bahrani, Mohammad, Hossein Sameti & Mehdi Hafezi Manshadi. 2011. A computational grammar for Persian based on GPSG. *Language Resources and Evaluation* 45(4). 387–408.
- Baker, Carl Lee. 1978. *Introduction to generative-transformational syntax*. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall.
- Baker, Mark C. 2003. Linguistic differences and language design. *Trends in Cognitive Sciences* 7(8). 349–353.
- Baker, Mark C. 2009. Language universals: Abstract but not mythological. *The Behavioral and Brain Sciences* 32(5). 448–449.
- Baldrige, Jason. 2002. *Lexically specified derivational control in Combinatory Categorical Grammar*: University of Edinburgh dissertation. [http://comp.ling.utexas.edu/jbaldrig/papers/Baldrige\\_dissertation.pdf](http://comp.ling.utexas.edu/jbaldrig/papers/Baldrige_dissertation.pdf).
- Baldrige, Jason, Sudipta Chatterjee, Alexis Palmer & Ben Wing. 2007. Dotccg and Vis-CCG: Wiki and programming paradigms for improved grammar engineering with OpenCCG. In King & Bender (2007) 5–25. <http://csli-publications.stanford.edu/GEAF/2007/>.
- Baldrige, Jason & Geert-Jan M. Kruijff. 2002. Coupling ccg and hybrid logic dependency semantics. In Isabelle (2002) 319–326. <http://www.aclweb.org/>.

## Bibliography

- Ballweg, Joachim. 1997. Stellungenregularitäten in der Nominalphrase. In Eroms et al. (1997) 2062–2072.
- Baltin, Mark. 1981. Strict bounding. In Carl Lee Baker & John J. McCarthy (eds.), *The logical problem of language acquisition*, Cambridge, MA/London, England: MIT Press.
- Baltin, Mark. 2004. Remarks on the relation between language typology and Universal Grammar: Commentary on Newmeyer. *Studies in Language* 28(3). 549–553.
- Baltin, Mark. 2006. Extraposition. In Martin Everaert, Henk van Riemsdijk, Rob Goedemans & Bart Hollebrandse (eds.), *The blackwell companion to syntax* (Blackwell Handbooks in Linguistics), 237–271. Oxford: Blackwell Publishing Ltd. <http://www.nyu.edu/gsas/dept/lingu/people/faculty/baltin/papers/extrapos.pdf>.
- Baltin, Mark R. & Anthony S. Kroch (eds.). 1989. *Alternative conceptions of phrase structure*. Chicago/London: The University of Chicago Press.
- Bangalore, Srinivas, Aravind K. Joshi & Owen Rambow. 2003. Dependency and valency in other theories: Tree Adjoining Grammar. In Ágel et al. (2003) 669–678.
- Bannard, Colin, Elena Lieven & Michael Tomasello. 2009. Modeling children’s early grammatical knowledge. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences* 106(41). 17284–17289.
- Bar-Hillel, Yehoshua, Micha A. Perles & Eliahu Shamir. 1961. On formal properties of simple phrase-structure grammars. *Zeitschrift für Phonetik, Sprachwissenschaft und Kommunikationsforschung* 14(2). 143–172.
- Bartsch, Renate & Theo Vennemann. 1972. *Semantic structures. a study in the relation between semantics and syntax* (Athenäum-Skripten Linguistik 9). Frankfurt/Main: Athenäum.
- Barwise, Jon & John Perry. 1983. *Situations and attitudes*. Cambridge, MA/London, England: MIT Press.
- Barwise, Jon & John Perry. 1987. *Situationen und einstellungen – grundlagen der situationssemantik*. Berlin, New York: de Gruyter.
- Baschung, K., G. G. Bes, A. Corluy & T. Guillotin. 1987. Auxiliaries and clitics in French UCG grammar. In Bente Maegaard (ed.), *Proceedings of the third conference of the european chapter of the association for computational linguistics*, 173–178. Copenhagen, Denmark: Association for Computational Linguistics.
- Bates, Elizabeth A. 1984. Bioprograms and the innateness hypothesis. *The Behavioral and Brain Sciences* 7(2). 188–190.
- Baumgärtner, Klaus. 1965. Spracherklärung mit den mitteln der abhängigkeitsstruktur. *Beiträge zur Sprachkunde und Informationsverarbeitung* 5. 31–53.
- Baumgärtner, Klaus. 1970. Konstituenz und Dependenz. Zur Integration beider grammatischer Prinzipien. In Hugo Steger (ed.), *Vorschläge für eine strukturelle Grammatik des Deutschen* (Wege der Forschung 144), 52–77. Darmstadt: Wissenschaftliche Buchgesellschaft.
- Bausewein, Karin. 1990. Haben kopflose Relativsätze tatsächlich keine Köpfe? In Fanselow & Felix (1990) 144–158.
- Bayer, Josef & Jaklin Kornfilt. 1989. Restructuring effects in German. DYANA Report University of Edinburgh.

## Bibliography

- Beavers, John. 2003. A CCG implementation for the LKB. LinGO Working Paper 2002-08 CSLI Stanford Stanford, CA. <https://webpace.utexas.edu/jbeavers/www/tccg-doc.ps.gz>.
- Beavers, John. 2004. Type-inheritance combinatory categorial grammar. In *Proceedings of COLING 2004*, 57–63. Geneva, Switzerland: COLING.
- Beavers, John, Elias Ponvert & Stephen Mark Wechsler. 2008. Possession of a controlled substantive. In T. Friedman & S. Ito (eds.), *Proceedings of semantics and linguistic theory (salt) xviii*, 108–125. Ithaca, NY: Cornell University.
- Beavers, John & Ivan A. Sag. 2004. Coordinate ellipsis and apparent non-constituent coordination. In Müller (2004e) 48–69. <http://cslipublications.stanford.edu/HPSG/2004/>.
- Bech, Gunnar. 1955. *Studien über das deutsche Verbum infinitum* (Linguistische Arbeiten 139). Tübingen: Max Niemeyer Verlag. 2nd unchanged edition 1983.
- Becker, Tilman, Aravind K. Joshi & Owen Rambow. 1991. Long-distance scrambling and Tree Adjoining Grammars. In *Fifth conference of the european chapter of the association for computational linguistics. proceedings of the conference*, 21–26. Berlin: Association for Computational Linguistics. <http://www.aclweb.org/anthology/E91-1005.pdf>.
- Beermann, Dorothee & Lars Hellan. 2004. A treatment of directionals in two implemented HPSG grammars. In Müller (2004e) 357–377. <http://cslipublications.stanford.edu/HPSG/2004/>.
- Beghelli, Filippo & Timothy Stowell. 1997. Distributivity and negation: The syntax of *each* and *every*. In Anna Szabolcsi (ed.), *Ways of scope taking*, 71–107. Dordrecht/Boston/London: Kluwer Academic Publishers.
- Behaghel, Otto. 1909. Beziehung zwischen Umfang und Reihenfolge von Satzgliedern. *Indogermanische Forschungen* 25. 110–142.
- Behaghel, Otto. 1930. Von deutscher Wortstellung. *Zeitschrift für Deutschkunde* 44. 81–89.
- Behrens, Heike. 2009. Konstruktionen im Spracherwerb. *Zeitschrift für Germanistische Linguistik* 37(3). 427–444.
- Bellugi, Ursula, Liz Lichtenberger, Wendy Jones, Zona Lai & Marie St. George. 2000. The neurocognitive profile of Williams Syndrome: A complex pattern of strengths and weaknesses. *Journal of Cognitive Neuroscience* 12(Supplement). 7–29.
- Bender, Emily & Daniel P. Flickinger. 1999. Peripheral constructions and core phenomena: Agreement in tag questions. In Webelhuth et al. (1999) 199–214.
- Bender, Emily M. 2000. *Syntactic variation and linguistic competence: The case of AAVE copula absence*: Stanford University dissertation. <http://faculty.washington.edu/ebender/dissertation/>.
- Bender, Emily M. 2008a. Evaluating a crosslinguistic grammar resource: A case study of Wambaya. In Moore et al. (2008) 977–985. <http://aclweb.org/anthology-new/P/P08/P08-1111.pdf>.
- Bender, Emily M. 2008b. Grammar engineering for linguistic hypothesis testing. In Nicholas Gaylord, Alexis Palmer & Elias Ponvert (eds.), *Proceedings of the Texas Linguistics Society X conference: Computational linguistics for less-studied languages*, 16–36.



- Stanford CA: CSLI Publications ONLINE.
- Bender, Emily M. 2008c. Radical non-configurationality without shuffle operators: An analysis of Wambaya. In Müller (2008b) 6–24. <http://cslipublications.stanford.edu/HPSG/2008/>.
- Bender, Emily M. 2010. Reweaving a grammar for Wambaya: A case study in grammar engineering for linguistic hypothesis testing. *Linguistic Issues in Language Technology – LiLT* 3(3). 1–34. <http://elanguage.net/journals/index.php/lilt/article/view/662>.
- Bender, Emily M., Daniel P. Flickinger, Frederik Fouvry & Melanie Siegel (eds.). 2003. *Proceedings of the esslli 2003 workshop “ideas and strategies for multilingual grammar development”*. Vienna, Austria.
- Bender, Emily M., Daniel P. Flickinger & Stephan Oepen. 2002. The grammar matrix: An open-source starter-kit for the rapid development of cross-linguistically consistent broad-coverage precision grammars. In John Carroll, Nelleke Oostdijk & Richard Sutcliffe (eds.), *Proceedings of the workshop on grammar engineering and evaluation at the 19th international conference on computational linguistics*, 8–14. Taipei, Taiwan.
- Bender, Emily M. & Melanie Siegel. 2005. Implementing the syntax of Japanese numeral classifiers. In Su et al. (2005) 626–635. <http://www.melaniesiegel.de/publications/syntax-of-numeral-classifiers.pdf>.
- Bergen, Benjamin K. & Nancy Chang. 2005. Embodied Construction Grammar in simulation-based language understanding. In Jan-Ola Östman & Mirjam Fried (eds.), *Construction grammars: Cognitive grounding and theoretical extensions*, 147–190. Amsterdam/Philadelphia: John Benjamins Publishing Co.
- Berman, Judith. 1996. Eine LFG-Grammatik des Deutschen. In Berman & Frank (1996) 11–96.
- Berman, Judith. 1999. Does German satisfy the Subject Condition? In Butt & King (1999). <http://csli-publications.stanford.edu/LFG/4/>.
- Berman, Judith. 2003a. *Clausal syntax of German* (Studies in Constraint-Based Lexicalism). Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Berman, Judith. 2003b. Zum Einfluss der strukturellen Position auf die syntaktische Funktion der Komplementsätze. *Deutsche Sprache* 3. 263–286.
- Berman, Judith. 2007. Functional identification of complement clauses in German and the specification of COMP. In Annie Zaenen, Jane Simpson, Tracy Holloway King, Jane Grimshaw, Joan Maling & Chris Manning (eds.), *Architectures, rules, and preferences. variations on themes by joan w. bresnan*, Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Berman, Judith & Anette Frank. 1996. *Deutsche und französische Syntax im Formalismus der LFG* (Linguistische Arbeiten 344). Tübingen: Max Niemeyer Verlag.
- Berwick, Robert C. 1982. Computational complexity and lexical-functional grammar. *American Journal of Computational Linguistics* 8(3–4). 97–109.
- Berwick, Robert C. & Samuel David Epstein. 1995. On the convergence of the ‘Minimalist’ Syntax and Categorical Grammar. In Anton Nijholt, Giuseppe Scollo & Rene Steetskamp (eds.), *Algebraic methods in language processing*, 143–148. Enschede: University of Twente. <http://eprints.eemcs.utwente.nl/9555/01/twlt10.pdf>.

## Bibliography

- Berwick, Robert C. & Partha Niyogi. 1996. Learning from triggers. *Linguistic Inquiry* 27. 605–622.
- Berwick, Robert C., Paul Pietroski, Beracah Yankama & Noam Chomsky. 2011. Poverty of the stimulus revisited. *Cognitive Science* 35(7). 1207–1242.
- Bick, Eckhard. 2001. En Constraint Grammar parser for dansk. In *8. møde om udforskningen af dansk sprog, 12.-13. oktober 2000*, vol. 8, 40–50. Århus University.
- Bick, Eckhard. 2003. A Constraint Grammar-based question answering system for Portuguese. In Fernando Moura Pires & Salvador Abreu (eds.), *Progress in artificial intelligence: 11th portuguese conference on artificial intelligence, EPIA 2003, Beja, Portugal, December 4–7, 2003, proceedings* (Lecture Notes in Computer Science 2902), 414–418. Berlin/Heidelberg/New York, NY: Springer Verlag.
- Bick, Eckhard. 2006. A Constraint Grammar parser for Spanish. *Proceedings of TIL 2006 – 4th Workshop on Information and Human Language Technology (Ribeirão Preto, October 27–28, 2006)* 3–10. <http://www.nilc.icmc.usp.br/til/til2006/>.
- Bick, Eckhard. 2009. A dependency constraint grammar for Esperanto. In *Constraint grammar workshop at nodalida 2009, odense* (NEALT Proceedings Series 8), 8–12. Tartu: Tartu University Library.
- Bick, Eckhard. 2010. FrAG, a hybrid Constraint Grammar parser for French. In Nicoletta Calzolari, Khalid Choukri, Bente Maegaard, Joseph Mariani, Jan Odijk, Stelios Piperidis, Mike Rosner & Daniel Tapias (eds.), *Proceedings of the seventh international conference on language resources and evaluation (lrec'10)*, 794–798. Valletta, Malta: European Language Resources Association (ELRA).
- Bickerton, Derek. 1984a. Creol is still king. *The Behavioral and Brain Sciences* 7(2). 212–218.
- Bickerton, Derek. 1984b. The language bioprogram hypothesis. *The Behavioral and Brain Sciences* 7(2). 173–188.
- Bickerton, Derek. 1997. How to acquire language without positive evidence: What acquisitionists can learn from creoles. In Michel DeGraff (ed.), *Language creation and language change: Creolization, diachrony, and development* (Learning, Development, and Conceptual Change), 49–74. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.
- Bierwisch, Manfred. 1963. *Grammatik des deutschen Verbs* (studia grammatica 2). Berlin: Akademie Verlag.
- Bierwisch, Manfred. 1966. Strukturalismus. Geschichte, Probleme und Methoden. In *Kursbuch*, vol. 5, 77–152. Frankfurt/Main: Suhrkamp Verlag.
- Bierwisch, Manfred. 1992. Grammatikforschung in der DDR: Auch ein Rückblick. *Linguistische Berichte* 139. 169–181.
- Bildhauer, Felix. 2008. *Representing information structure in an HPSG grammar of Spanish*: Universität Bremen Dissertation.
- Bildhauer, Felix. 2011. Mehrfache Vorfeldbesetzung und Informationsstruktur: Eine Bestandsaufnahme. *Deutsche Sprache* 39(4). 362–379.
- Bildhauer, Felix. 2014. The routledge handbook of syntax. In Carnie et al. (2014) 526–555.
- Bildhauer, Felix & Philippa Cook. 2010. German multiple fronting and expected topic-hood. In Stefan Müller (ed.), *Proceedings of the 17th international conference on Head-*



## Bibliography

- Driven Phrase Structure Grammar*, Université Paris Diderot, 68–79. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Bird, Steven & Ewan Klein. 1994. Phonological analysis in typed feature systems. *Computational Linguistics* 20(3). 455–491. <http://www.hcrc.ed.ac.uk/~ewan/Papers/>.
- Bishop, Dorothy V.M. 2002. Putting language genes in perspective. *TRENDS in Genetics* 18(2).
- Bjerre, Tavs. 2006. Object positions in a topological sentence model for Danish – a linearization-based HPSG approach. Presentation at Ph.D.-course at Sandbjerg, Denmark. <http://www.hum.au.dk/engelsk/engsv/objectpositions/workshop/Bjerre.pdf>.
- Blackburn, Patrick & Johan Bos. 2005. *Representation and inference for natural language. a first course in computational semantics*. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Blackburn, Patrick, Claire Gardent & Wilfried Meyer-Viol. 1993. Talking about trees. In Krauwer et al. (1993) 21–29.
- Błaszczak, Joanna & Hans-Martin Gärtner. 2005. Intonational phrasing, discontinuity, and the scope of negation. *Syntax* 8(1). 1–22.
- Blevins, James P. 2003. Passives and impersonals. *Journal of Linguistics* 39(3). 473–520.
- Block, Hans-Ulrich & Rudolf Hunze. 1986. Incremental construction of c- and f-structure in a LFG-parser. In Nagao (1986) 490–493.
- Blom, Corrien. 2005. *Complex predicates in Dutch. synchrony and diachrony* (LOT Dissertation Series 111). Utrecht University. <http://www.lotpublications.nl/publish/issues/BlomC/>.
- Bloom, Paul. 1993. Grammatical continuity in language development: The case of subjectless sentences. *Linguistic Inquiry* 24(4). 721–734.
- Boas, Hans C. 2003. *A constructional approach to resultatives* (Stanford Monographs in Linguistics). Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Boas, Hans C. 2014. Lexical approaches to argument structure: Two sides of the same coin. *Theoretical Linguistics* 40(1–2). 89–112.
- Boas, Hans C. & Ivan A. Sag (eds.). 2012. *Sign-based construction grammar* (CSLI Lecture Notes 193). Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Bobaljik, Jonathan. 1999. Adverbs: The hierarchy paradox. *Glott International* 4(9/10). 27–28.
- Bod, Rens. 2009a. Constructions at work or at rest? *Cognitive Linguistics* 20(1). 129–134.
- Bod, Rens. 2009b. From exemplar to grammar: Integrating analogy and probability in language learning. *Cognitive Science* 33(4). 752–793. <http://staff.science.uva.nl/~rens/analogy.pdf>.
- Bögel, Tina, Miriam Butt & Sebastian Sulger. 2008. Urdu ezafe and the morphology-syntax interface. In Butt & King (2008) 129–149. <http://cslipublications.stanford.edu/LFG/13/>.
- Bohnet, Bernd. 2010. Very high accuracy and fast dependency parsing is not a contradiction. In Chu-Ren Huang & Dan Jurafsky (eds.), *Proceedings of the 23rd international conference on computational linguistics*, 89–97. Stroudsburg, PA, USA: Association for Computational Linguistics.

## Bibliography

- Bolc, Leonard, Krzysztof Czuba, Anna Kupść, Małgorzata Marciniak, Agnieszka Mykowiecka & Adam Przepiórkowski. 1996. A survey of systems for implementing hpsg grammars. Tech. Rep. 814 Institute of Computer Science, Polish Academy of Sciences Warsaw, Poland. <http://www.cs.cmu.edu/~kczuba/systems-wide.ps.gz>.
- Booij, Geert E. 2002. Separable complex verbs in Dutch: A case of periphrastic word formation. In Dehé et al. (2002) 21–41.
- Booij, Geert E. 2005. Construction-dependent morphology. *Lingue e linguaggio* 4. 31–46.
- Booij, Geert E. 2009. Lexical integrity as a formal universal: A constructionist view. In Sergio Scalise, Elisabetta Magni & Antonietta Bisetto (eds.), *Universals of language today* (Studies in Natural Language and Linguistic Theory 76), 83–100. Berlin/Heidelberg/New York, NY: Springer Verlag.
- Booij, Geert E. 2010. Construction morphology. *Language and Linguistics Compass* 4(7). 543–555. DOI:10.1111/j.1749-818X.2010.00213.x.
- Booij, Geert E. 2012. Construction morphology. Ms. Leiden University. <http://www.hum2.leidenuniv.nl/booijsge/pdf/Spencer%20Zwicky%20handbook%20Construction%20morphology.pdf>.
- Borer, Hagit. 1994. The projection of arguments. In E. Benedicto & J. Runner (eds.), *Functional projections* (UMass Occasional Papers in Linguistics (UMOP) 17), 19–47. Massachusetts: University of Massachusetts Graduate Linguistic Student Association.
- Borer, Hagit. 2003. Exo-skeletal vs. endo-skeletal explanations: Syntactic projections and the lexicon. In John Moore & Maria Polinsky (eds.), *The nature of explanation in linguistic theory*, 31–67. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Borer, Hagit. 2005. *Structuring sense*, vol. I. In Name Only. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Borsley, Robert D. 1987. Subjects and complements in HPSG. Report No. CSLI-87-107 Center for the Study of Language and Information Stanford, CA.
- Borsley, Robert D. 1989. Phrase-structure grammar and the barriers conception of clause structure. *Linguistics* 27. 843–863.
- Borsley, Robert D. 1991. *Syntax-theory: A unified approach*. London: Edward Arnold.
- Borsley, Robert D. 1999. *Syntactic theory: A unified approach*. London: Edward Arnold 2nd edn.
- Borsley, Robert D. 2005. Against ConjP. *Lingua* 115(4). 461–482.
- Borsley, Robert D. 2006. Syntactic and lexical approaches to unbounded dependencies. Essex Research Reports in Linguistics 49 University of Essex. [http://www.essex.ac.uk/linguistics/errl/errl\\_49.pdf](http://www.essex.ac.uk/linguistics/errl/errl_49.pdf).
- Borsley, Robert D. 2007. Hang on again! are we ‘on the right track’? In Andrew Radford (ed.), *Martin Atkinson – the Minimalist muse* (Essex Research Reports in Linguistics 53), 43–69. Department of Language and Linguistics, University of Essex.
- Borsley, Robert D. 2012. Don’t move! *Iberia: An International Journal of Theoretical Linguistics* 4(1). 110–139.
- Borsley, Robert D. & Kersti Börjars (eds.). 2011. *Non-transformational syntax: Formal and explicit models of grammar: A guide to current models*. Oxford, UK/Cambridge, MA: Blackwell Publishing Ltd.

- Bos, Johan. 1996. Predicate logic unplugged. In Paul J. E. Dekker & M. Stokhof (eds.), *Proceedings of the tenth amsterdam colloquium*, 133–143. Amsterdam: ILLC/Department of Philosophy, University of Amsterdam.
- Boukedi, Sirine & Kais Haddar. 2014. Hpsg grammar treating of different forms of arabic coordination. *Research in Computing Science* 86: Advances in Computational Linguistics and Intelligent Decision Making. 25–41. [http://www.micai.org/rcs/2014\\_86/HPSG%20Grammar%20Treating%20of%20Different%20Forms%20of%20Arabic%20Coordination.pdf](http://www.micai.org/rcs/2014_86/HPSG%20Grammar%20Treating%20of%20Different%20Forms%20of%20Arabic%20Coordination.pdf).
- Boullier, Pierre & Benoît Sagot. 2005a. Analyse syntaxique profonde à grande échelle: SxLFG. *Traitement Automatique des Langues (T.A.L.)* 46(2). 65–89.
- Boullier, Pierre & Benoît Sagot. 2005b. Efficient and robust LFG parsing: SxLFG. In *Proceedings of iwpt 2005*, 1–10. Vancouver, Canada: Association for Computational Linguistics. <http://atoll.inria.fr/~sagot/pub/IWPT05.pdf>.
- Boullier, Pierre, Benoît Sagot & Lionel Clément. 2005. Un analyseur LFG efficace pour le français: SxLfg. In *Actes de taln 05*, 403–408. Dourdan, France.
- Bouma, Gosse. 1996. Extraposition as a nonlocal dependency. In Geert-Jan Kruijff, Glynn V. Morrill & Dick Oehrle (eds.), *Proceedings of formal grammar 96*, 1–14. Prag. <http://www.let.rug.nl/gosse/papers.html>.
- Bouma, Gosse, Robert Malouf & Ivan A. Sag. 2001a. Satisfying constraints on extraction and adjunction. *Natural Language and Linguistic Theory* 19(1). 1–65.
- Bouma, Gosse & Gertjan van Noord. 1994. Constraint-based Categorical Grammar. In James Pustejovsky (ed.), *32th annual meeting of the association for computational linguistics. proceedings of the conference*, 147–154. Las Cruces: Association for Computational Linguistics.
- Bouma, Gosse & Gertjan van Noord. 1998. Word order constraints on verb clusters in German and Dutch. In Erhard W. Hinrichs, Andreas Kathol & Tsuneko Nakazawa (eds.), *Complex predicates in nonderivational syntax* (Syntax and Semantics 30), 43–72. San Diego: Academic Press. <http://www.let.rug.nl/~vannoord/papers/>.
- Bouma, Gosse, Gertjan van Noord & Robert Malouf. 2001b. Alpino: Wide-coverage computational analysis of Dutch. In Walter Daelemans, Khalil Sima'an, Jorn Veenstra & Jakub Zavrel (eds.), *Computational linguistics in the netherlands 2000. selected papers from the eleventh clin meeting* (Language and Computers 37), Amsterdam/New York, NY: Rodopi.
- Bragmann, Sascha. 2015. Syntactically flexible VP-idioms and the N-after-N construction. Poster presentation at the 5th General Meeting of PARSEME, Iasi, 23–24 September 2015.
- Braine, Martin D. S. 1987. What is learned in acquiring word classes—a step toward an acquisition theory. In Brian MacWhinny (ed.), *Mechanisms of language acquisition*, 65–87. Hillsdale, NJ: Lawrence Erlbaum Associates, Publishers.
- Branco, António & Francisco Costa. 2008a. A computational grammar for deep linguistic processing of portuguese: LXGram, version A.4.1. Tech. Rep. TR-2008-17 Universidade de Lisboa, Faculdade de Ciências, Departamento de Informática. <http://hdl.handle.net/10455/3008>.

## Bibliography

- Branco, António & Francisco Costa. 2008b. LXGram in the shared task ‘comparing semantic representations’ of STEP 2008. In Johan Bos & Rodolfo Delmonte (eds.), *Semantics in text processing. STEP 2008 conference proceedings*, vol. 1 (Research in Computational Semantics), 299–314. College Publications. <http://www.aclweb.org/anthology/W08-2224>.
- Brants, Sabine, Stefanie Dipper, Peter Eisenberg, Silvia Hansen-Schirra, Esther König, Wolfgang Lezius, Christian Rohrer, George Smith & Hans Uszkoreit. 2004. TIGER: Linguistic interpretation of a German corpus. *Research on Language and Computation* 2(4). 597–620.
- Bresnan, Joan. 1974. The position of certain clause-particles in phrase structure. *Linguistic Inquiry* 5(4). 614–619.
- Bresnan, Joan. 1978. A realistic transformational grammar. In M. Halle, J. Bresnan & G. A. Miller (eds.), *Linguistic theory and psychological reality*, 1–59. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.
- Bresnan, Joan. 1982a. Control and complementation. *Linguistic Inquiry* 13(3). 343–434.
- Bresnan, Joan (ed.). 1982b. *The mental representation of grammatical relations* (MIT Press Series on Cognitive Theory and Mental Representation). Cambridge, MA/London: MIT Press.
- Bresnan, Joan. 1982c. The passive in lexical theory. In Bresnan (1982b) 3–86.
- Bresnan, Joan. 2001. *Lexical-functional syntax*. Oxford, UK/Cambridge, USA: Blackwell.
- Bresnan, Joan & Jane Grimshaw. 1978. The syntax of free relatives in English. *Linguistic Inquiry* 9. 331–392.
- Bresnan, Joan & Jonni M. Kanerva. 1989. Locative inversion in Chichewa: A case study of factorization in grammar. *Linguistic Inquiry* 20(1). 1–50.
- Bresnan, Joan & Ronald M. Kaplan. 1982. Introduction: Grammars as mental representations of language. In Bresnan (1982b) xvii–lii.
- Bresnan, Joan & Sam A. Mchombo. 1995. The lexical integrity principle: Evidence from Bantu. *Natural Language and Linguistic Theory* 13. 181–254.
- Bresnan, Joan & Annie Zaenen. 1990. Deep unaccusativity in LFG. In Katarzyna Dziwirek, Patrick Farrell & Errapel Mejías-Bikandi (eds.), *Grammatical relations: A cross-theoretical perspective*, 45–57. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Brew, Chris. 1995. Stochastic HPSG. In Abney & Hinrichs (1995) 83–89.
- Briscoe, Ted J. 1997. Review of Edward P. Stabler, Jr., *The logical approach to syntax: Foundations, specifications, and implementations of theories of Government and Binding*. *Journal of Linguistics* 33(1). 223–225.
- Briscoe, Ted J. 2000. Grammatical acquisition: Inductive bias and coevolution of language and the language acquisition device. *Language* 76(2). 245–296.
- Briscoe, Ted J. & Ann Copestake. 1999. Lexical rules in constraint-based grammar. *Computational Linguistics* 25(4). 487–526. <http://acl.ldc.upenn.edu/J/J99/J99-4002.pdf>.
- Bröker, Norbert. 2003. Formal foundations of dependency grammar. In Ágel et al. (2003) 294–310.
- Brosziewski, Ulf. 2003. *Syntactic derivations: A nontransformational view* (Linguistische Arbeiten 470). Tübingen: Max Niemeyer Verlag.

## Bibliography

- Brown, Keith (ed.). 2006. *The encyclopedia of language and linguistics*. Oxford: Elsevier Science Publisher B.V. (North-Holland) 2nd edn.
- Brown, Roger & Camille Hanlon. 1970. Derivational complexity and order of acquisition in child speech. In John R. Hayes (ed.), *Cognition and the development of language*, New York: John Wiley & Sons, Inc.
- Bruening, Benjamin. 2009. Selectional asymmetries between CP and DP suggest that the DP hypothesis is wrong. In Laurel MacKenzie (ed.), *Proceedings of the 32th annual penn linguistics colloquium* (Penn Working Papers in Linguistics 15.1), 26–35. Philadelphia.
- Bryant, John. 2003. *Constructional analysis*. University of California at Berkeley MA thesis. <http://www.icsi.berkeley.edu/~jbryant/old-analyzer.html>.
- Budde, Monika. 2010. Konstruktionen integrativ: Topik-Konstruktionen als rein-syntaktisches Pendant zu den lexikalisch verankerten Komplement-Konstruktionen. Vortrag auf der Tagung Konstruktionsgrammatik: Neue Perspektiven zur Untersuchung des Deutschen und Englischen. Internationale Fachtagung an der Christian-Albrechts-Universität zu Kiel vom 18. bis 20. Februar 2010. <http://snipurl.com/konstruktionsgrammatik>.
- Burzio, Luigi. 1981. *Intransitive verbs and italian auxiliaries*: MIT dissertation.
- Burzio, Luigi. 1986. *Italian syntax: A government-binding approach* (Studies in Natural Language and Linguistic Theory 1). Dordrecht: Holland, Boston: U.S.A, London: England: D. Reidel Publishing Company.
- Busemann, Stephan. 1992. *Generierung natürlicher sprache mit generalisierten phrasenstrukturgrammatiken*, vol. 313 (Informatik-Fachberichte). Berlin/Heidelberg/New York, NY: Springer Verlag.
- Bußmann, Hadumod (ed.). 1983. *Lexikon der Sprachwissenschaft* (Kröners Taschenausgabe 452). Stuttgart: Alfred Kröner Verlag.
- Bußmann, Hadumod (ed.). 1990. *Lexikon der Sprachwissenschaft* (Kröners Taschenausgabe 452). Stuttgart: Alfred Kröner Verlag 2nd edn.
- Butt, Miriam. 2003. The light verb jungle. In *Papers from the harvard/dudley house light verb workshop* (Harvard Working Papers in Linguistics 9), 1–49. Harvard University, Department of Linguistics.
- Butt, Miriam, Stefanie Dipper, Anette Frank & Tracy Holloway King. 1999a. Writing large-scale parallel grammars for English, French and German. In Butt & King (1999). <http://csli-publications.stanford.edu/LFG/4/>.
- Butt, Miriam, Helge Dyvik, Tracy Holloway King, Hiroshi Masuichi & Christian Rohrer. 2002. The parallel grammar project. In *Proceedings of coling-2002 workshop on grammar engineering and evaluation*, 1–7.
- Butt, Miriam & Tracy Holloway King (eds.). 1999. *Proceedings of the LFG '99 conference, University of Manchester*. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications. <http://csli-publications.stanford.edu/LFG/4/>.
- Butt, Miriam & Tracy Holloway King (eds.). 2005. *Proceedings of the LFG 2005 conference*. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications. <http://csli-publications.stanford.edu/LFG/10/lfg05.html>.

## Bibliography

- Butt, Miriam & Tracy Holloway King (eds.). 2008. *Proceedings of the LFG 2008 conference*. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications. <http://cslipublications.stanford.edu/LFG/13/>.
- Butt, Miriam & Tracy Holloway King (eds.). 2009. *Proceedings of the LFG 2009 conference*. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications. <http://csli-publications.stanford.edu/LFG/14/>.
- Butt, Miriam & Tracy Holloway King (eds.). 2014. *Proceedings of the LFG 2014 conference*. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Butt, Miriam, Tracy Holloway King, María-Eugenia Niño & Frédérique Segond. 1999b. *A grammar writer's cookbook* (CSLI Lecture Notes 95). Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Butt, Miriam, Tracy Holloway King & Sebastian Roth. 2007. Urdu correlatives: Theoretical and implementational issues. In Miriam Butt & Tracy Holloway King (eds.), *Proceedings of the LFG 2007 conference*, 107–127. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications. <http://cslipublications.stanford.edu/LFG/12/lfg07.html>.
- Cahill, Aoife, Michael Burke, Martin Forst, Ruth O'Donovan, Christian Rohrer, Josef van Genabith & Andy Way. 2005. Treebank-based acquisition of multilingual unification grammar resources. *Research on Language and Computation* 3(2). 247–279.
- Cahill, Aoife, Michael Burke, Ruth O'Donovan, Stefan Riezler, Josef van Genabith & Andy Way. 2008. Wide-coverage deep statistical parsing using automatic dependency structure annotation. *Computational Linguistics* 34(1). 81–124.
- Calder, Jonathan, Ewan Klein & Henk Zeevat. 1988. Unification categorial grammar: A concise, extendable grammar for natural language processing. In Vargha (1988) 83–86.
- Callmeier, Ulrich. 2000. PET—A platform for experimentation with efficient HPSG processing techniques. *Journal of Natural Language Engineering* 1(6). 99–108. (Special Issue on Efficient Processing with HPSG: Methods, Systems, Evaluation).
- Calzolari, Nicoletta, Claire Cardie & Pierre Isabelle (eds.). 2006. *Proceedings of the 21st international conference on computational linguistics and 44th annual meeting of the association for computational linguistics*. Sydney, Australia: Association for Computational Linguistics. <http://www.aclweb.org/anthology/P/P06/P06-1/>.
- Candito, Marie-Hélène. 1996. A principle-based hierarchical representation of LTAGs. In Tsuji (1996) 194–199.
- Candito, Marie-Hélène. 1998. Building parallel LTAG for French and Italian. In *Proceedings of the 36th annual meeting of the association for computational linguistics and 17th international conference on computational linguistics*, 211–217. Montreal, Quebec, Canada: Association for Computational Linguistics.
- Candito, Marie-Hélène. 1999. *Organisation modulaire et paramétrable de grammaires électroniques lexicalisées. application au français et à l'italien*: Université Paris 7 dissertation.
- Candito, Marie-Hélène & Sylvain Kahane. 1998. Can the TAG derivation tree represent a semantic graph? An answer in the light of meaning-text theory. In *Tag+4*, 25–28.
- Cappelle, Bert. 2006. Particle placement and the case for “allostructions”. *Constructions online* 1(7). 1–28.
- Cappelle, Bert, Yuri Shtyrov & Friedemann Pulvermüller. 2010. Heating up or cooling up the brain? MEG evidence that phrasal verbs are lexical units. *Brain and Language* 115. 189–201.



## Bibliography

- Carlson, Gregory N. & Michael K. Tanenhaus. 1988. Thematic roles and language comprehension. In Wendy Wilkins (ed.), *Thematic relations* (Syntax and Semantics 21), 263–289. San Diego: Academic Press.
- Carnie, Andrew, Yosuke Sato & Dan Siddiqi (eds.). 2014. *The routledge handbook of syntax*. Oxford: Routledge.
- Carpenter, Bob. 1992. *The logic of typed feature structures* (Tracts in Theoretical Computer Science). Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Carpenter, Bob. 1994. A natural deduction theorem prover for type-theoretic Categorical Grammars. Tech. rep. Carnegie Mellon Laboratory for Computational Linguistics. [http://www.essex.ac.uk/linguistics/external/clmt/papers/cg/carp\\_cgparser\\_doc.ps](http://www.essex.ac.uk/linguistics/external/clmt/papers/cg/carp_cgparser_doc.ps).
- Carpenter, Bob. 1998. *Type-logical semantics*. Cambridge, MA/London, England: MIT Press.
- Carpenter, Bob & Gerald Penn. 1996. Efficient parsing of compiled typed attribute value logic grammars. In Harry Bunt & Masaru Tomita (eds.), *Recent advances in parsing technology* (Text, Speech and Language Technology 1), 145–168. Dordrecht/Boston/London: Kluwer Academic Publishers.
- Çetinoğlu, Özlem & Kemal Oflazer. 2006. Morphology-syntax interface for Turkish LFG. In Calzolari et al. (2006) 153–160. <http://www.aclweb.org/anthology/P/P06/P06-1/>.
- Chaves, Rui P. 2009. Construction-based cumulation and adjunct extraction. In Müller (2009d) 47–67.
- Choi, Hye-Won. 1999. *Optimizing structure in scrambling. scrambling and information structure* (Dissertations in Linguistics). Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Chomsky, Noam. 1956. Three models for the description of language. *IRE Transactions on Information Theory* 2. 113–124.
- Chomsky, Noam. 1957. *Syntactic structures* (Janua Linguarum / Series Minor 4). The Hague/Paris: Mouton.
- Chomsky, Noam. 1959. On certain formal properties of grammars. *Information and Control* 2(2). 137–167.
- Chomsky, Noam. 1964a. *Current issues in linguistic theory* (Janua Linguarum / Series Minor 38). The Hague/Paris: Mouton.
- Chomsky, Noam. 1964b. Degrees of grammaticalness. In Fodor & Katz (1964) 384–389.
- Chomsky, Noam. 1965. *Aspects of the theory of syntax*. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.
- Chomsky, Noam. 1968. Language and the mind. *Psychology Today* 1(9). 48–68. Reprint as: Chomsky (1976a).
- Chomsky, Noam. 1970. Remarks on nominalization. In Roderick A. Jacobs & Peter S. Rosenbaum (eds.), *Readings in english transformational grammar*, chap. 12, 184–221. Waltham, MA/Toronto/London: Ginn and Company.
- Chomsky, Noam. 1971. *Problems of knowledge and freedom*. London: Fontana.
- Chomsky, Noam. 1973. Conditions on transformations. In Stephen R. Anderson & Paul Kiparski (eds.), *A festschrift for morris halle*, 232–286. New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston.
- Chomsky, Noam. 1975. *The logical structure of linguistic theory*. New York: Plenum Press.

## Bibliography

- Chomsky, Noam. 1976a. Language and the mind. In Diane D. Borstein (ed.), *Readings in the theory of grammar: From the 17th to the 20th century*, 241–251. Cambridge, MA: Winthrop. Reprint from: Chomsky (1968).
- Chomsky, Noam. 1976b. *Reflections on language*. New York: Pantheon Books.
- Chomsky, Noam. 1977. *Essays on form and interpretation*. New York: North Holland.
- Chomsky, Noam. 1980. *Rules and representations*. Oxford: Basil Blackwell.
- Chomsky, Noam. 1981a. *Lectures on government and binding*. Dordrecht: Foris Publications.
- Chomsky, Noam. 1981b. Reply to comments of thompson. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London. Series B, Biological Sciences* 295(1077). 277–281.
- Chomsky, Noam. 1982. *Some concepts and consequences of the theory of Government and Binding* (Linguistic Inquiry Monographs 5). Cambridge, MA/London, England: MIT Press.
- Chomsky, Noam. 1986a. *Barriers* (Linguistic Inquiry Monographs 13). Cambridge, MA/London, England: MIT Press.
- Chomsky, Noam. 1986b. *Knowledge of language – its nature, origin, and use* (Convergence). New York, Westport: Connecticut, London: Praeger.
- Chomsky, Noam. 1988. *Language and problems of knowledge. the Managua lectures* (Current Studies in Linguistics 16). Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.
- Chomsky, Noam. 1989. Some notes on economy of derivation and representation. In I. Laka & Anoop Mahajan (eds.), *Functional heads and clause structure* (MIT Working Papers in Linguistics 10), 43–74. Cambridge, MA: Department of Linguistics and Philosophy.
- Chomsky, Noam. 1990. On formalization and formal linguistics. *Natural Language and Linguistic Theory* 8(1). 143–147.
- Chomsky, Noam. 1991. Some notes on economy of derivation and representation. In Robert Freidin (ed.), *Principles and parameters in generative grammar*, 417–454. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press. Reprint as: Chomsky (1995b: 129–166).
- Chomsky, Noam. 1993. A Minimalist Program for linguistic theory. In Hale & Keyser (1993b) 1–52.
- Chomsky, Noam. 1995a. Bare phrase structure. In Hector Campos & Paula Kempchinsky (eds.), *Evolution and revolution in linguistic theory. Essays in honor of Carlos Otero*, 51–109. Washington, DC: Georgetown U Press.
- Chomsky, Noam. 1995b. *The Minimalist Program* (Current Studies in Linguistics 28). Cambridge, MA/London, England: MIT Press.
- Chomsky, Noam. 1998. Noam Chomsky’s Minimalist Program and the philosophy of mind. An interview [with] Camilo J. Cela-Conde and Gisde Marty. *Syntax* 1(1). 19–36.
- Chomsky, Noam. 1999. Derivation by phase. MIT Occasional Papers in Linguistics 18 MIT. Reprint in: Michael Kenstowicz, ed. 2001. Ken Hale. A Life in Language. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press, 1–52.
- Chomsky, Noam. 2000. *New horizons in the study of language and mind*. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press.

## Bibliography

- Chomsky, Noam. 2001. Derivation by phase. In Michael Kenstowicz (ed.), *Ken Hale. a life in language*, 1–52. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.
- Chomsky, Noam. 2002. *On nature and language*. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press.
- Chomsky, Noam. 2005. Three factors in language design. *Linguistic Inquiry* 36(1). 1–22.
- Chomsky, Noam. 2007. Approaching UG from below. In Sauerland & Gärtner (2007) 1–29.
- Chomsky, Noam. 2008. On phases. In Robert Freidin, Carlos P. Otero & Maria Luisa Zubizarreta (eds.), *Foundational issues in linguistic theory. essays in honor of jean-roger vergnaud*, 133–166. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.
- Chomsky, Noam. 2010. Restricting stipulations: Consequences and challenges. Vortrag in Stuttgart.
- Chomsky, Noam. 2013. Problems of projection. *Lingua* 130. 33–49.
- Chomsky, Noam & George A. Miller. 1963. Introduction to the formal analysis of natural languages. In R. Duncan Luce, Robert R. Bush & Eugene Galanter (eds.), *Handbook of mathematical psychology*, vol. 2, 269–321. New York: John Wiley & Sons, Inc.
- Chouinard, Michelle M. & Eve V. Clark. 2003. Adult reformulations of child errors as negative evidence. *Journal of Child Language* 30. 637–669.
- Chrupala, Grzegorz & Josef van Genabith. 2006. Using machine-learning to assign function labels to parser output for spanish. In Calzolari et al. (2006) 136–143. <http://www.aclweb.org/anthology/P/P06/P06-1/>.
- Chung, Sandra & James McCloskey. 1983. On the interpretation of certain island facts in GPSG. *Linguistic Inquiry* 14. 704–713.
- Church, Kenneth. 2011. A pendulum swung too far. *Linguistic Issues in Language Technology* 6(5). <http://elanguage.net/journals/index.php/lilt/issue/view/330>. Special Issue on Interaction of Linguistics and Computational Linguistics.
- Cinque, Guglielmo. 1994. On the evidence for partial N movement in the Romance DP. In Guglielmo Cinque, Jan Koster, Jean-Yves Pollock, Luigi Rizzi & Raffaella Zanuttini (eds.), *Paths towards universal grammar. studies in honor of richard s. kayne*, 85–110. Washington, D.C.: Georgetown University Press.
- Cinque, Guglielmo. 1999. *Adverbs and functional heads. a cross-linguistic perspective*. New York, Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Cinque, Guglielmo & Luigi Rizzi. 2010. The cartography of syntactic structures. In Bernd Heine & Heiko Narrog (eds.), *The Oxford handbook of linguistic analysis*, 51–65. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Citko, Barbara. 2008. Missing labels. *Lingua* 118(7). 907–944.
- Clark, Alexander. 2000. Inducing syntactic categories by context distribution clustering. In *Proceedings conll 2000*, 91–94. Stroudsburg, PA: Association for Computational Linguistics.
- Clark, Herbert H. & Jean E. Fox Tree. 2002. Using *uh* and *um* in spontaneous speaking. *Cognition* 84(1). 73–111. <http://www-psych.stanford.edu/~herb/2000s/Clark.FoxTree.02.pdf>.

## Bibliography

- Clark, Herbert H. & Thomas Wasow. 1998. Repeating words in spontaneous speech. *Cognitive Psychology* 37(3). 201–242. <http://www-psych.stanford.edu/~herb/1990s/Clark.Wasow.98.pdf>.
- Clark, Stephen & James Curran. 2007. Wide-coverage efficient statistical parsing with CCG and log-linear models. *Computational Linguistics* 33(4). 493–552.
- Clark, Stephen, Julia Hockenmaier & Mark J. Steedman. 2002. Building deep dependency structures with a wide-coverage CCG parser. In Isabelle (2002) 327–334. <http://www.aclweb.org/>.
- Clément, Lionel. 2009. XLFG5 documentation. Translated from French by Olivier Bonami. <http://www.xlfg.org/>.
- Clément, Lionel & Alexandra Kinyon. 2001. XLFG—an LFG parsing scheme for French. In Miriam Butt & Tracy Holloway King (eds.), *Proceedings of the LFG 2001 conference*, Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications. <http://csli-publications.stanford.edu/LFG/6/lfg01.html>.
- Clément, Lionel & Alexandra Kinyon. 2003. Generating parallel multilingual LFG-TAG grammars from a MetaGrammar. In Erhard Hinrichs & Dan Roth (eds.), *Proceedings of the 41st annual meeting of the association for computational linguistics*, 184–191. Sapporo, Japan: Association for Computational Linguistics.
- Clifton, Charles Jr. & Penelope Odom. 1966. Similarity relations among certain English sentence constructions. *Psychological Monographs: General and Applied* 80(5). 1–35.
- Coch, Jose. 1996. Overview of AlethGen. In *Demonstrations and posters of the eighth international natural language generation workshop (inlg'96)*, 25–28.
- Cook, Philippa Helen. 2001. *Coherence in German: An information structure approach*: Departments of Linguistics and German, University of Manchester dissertation.
- Cook, Philippa Helen. 2006. The datives that aren't born equal: Beneficiaries and the dative passive. In Daniel Hole, André Meinunger & Werner Abraham (eds.), *Datives and similar cases: Between argument structure and event structure*, 141–184. Amsterdam/Philadelphia: John Benjamins Publishing Co.
- Cooper, Robin, Kuniaki Mukai & John Perry (eds.). 1990. *Situation theory and its applications, volume 1* (CSLI Lecture Notes 22). Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Coopmans, Peter. 1989. Where stylistic and syntactic processes meet: Locative inversion in English. *Language* 65(4). 728–751.
- Copestake, Ann. 2002. *Implementing typed feature structure grammars* (CSLI Lecture Notes 110). Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Copestake, Ann. 2007. Applying robust semantics. In *Proceedings of the 10th conference of the Pacific Association for Computational Linguistics (PACLING)*, 1–12.
- Copestake, Ann & Ted Briscoe. 1995. Semi-productive polysemy and sense extension. *Journal of Semantics* 12(1). 15–67.
- Copestake, Ann & Ted J. Briscoe. 1992. Lexical operations in a unification based framework. In James Pustejovsky & Sabine Bergler (eds.), *Lexical semantics and knowledge representation* (Lecture Notes in Artificial Intelligence 627), 101–119. Berlin/Heidelberg/New York, NY: Springer Verlag. <http://www.cl.cam.ac.uk/Research/NL/acquilex/papers.html>.

## Bibliography

- Copestake, Ann & Daniel P. Flickinger. 2000. An open-source grammar development environment and broad-coverage English grammar using HPSG. In *Proceedings of the Second Linguistic Resources and Evaluation Conference*, 591–600. Athens, Greece.
- Copestake, Ann, Daniel P. Flickinger, Carl J. Pollard & Ivan A. Sag. 2005. Minimal Recursion Semantics: An introduction. *Research on Language and Computation* 4(3). 281–332. <http://lingo.stanford.edu/sag/papers/copestake.pdf>.
- Correa, Nelson. 1987. An attribute-grammar implementation of Government-Binding Theory. In Sidner (1987) 45–51. <http://acl.ldc.upenn.edu/P/P87/P87-1007.pdf>.
- Costa, Francisco & António Branco. 2010. LXGram: A deep linguistic processing grammar for Portuguese. In Thiago A.S. Pardo (ed.), *Computational processing of the portuguese language: 9th international conference, PROPOR 2010, Porto Alegre, RS, Brazil, April 27-30, 2010. proceedings* (Lecture Notes in Artificial Intelligence 6001), 86–89. Berlin/Heidelberg/New York, NY: Springer Verlag.
- Covington, Michael A. 1990. Parsing discontinuous constituents in Dependency Grammar. *Computational Linguistics* 16(4). 234–236. <http://dl.acm.org/citation.cfm?id=124992.124997>.
- Crabbé, Benoit. 2005. *Représentation informatique de grammaires d’arbres fortement lexicalisées: le cas de la grammaire d’arbres adjoints*: Université Nancy 2 dissertation.
- Crain, Stephen, Drew Khlentzos & Rosalind Thornton. 2010. Universal Grammar versus language diversity. *Lingua* 120(12). 2668–2672.
- Crain, Stephen & Mineharu Nakayama. 1987. Structure dependence in grammar formation. *Language* 63(3). 522–543.
- Crain, Stephen & Mark J. Steedman. 1985. On not being led up the garden path: The use of context by the psychological syntax processor. In Dowty et al. (1985).
- Crain, Stephen, Rosalind Thornton & Drew Khlentzos. 2009. The case of the missing generalizations. *Cognitive Linguistics* 20(1). 145–155.
- Cramer, Bart & Yi Zhang. 2009. Construction of a German HPSG grammar from a detailed treebank. In King & Santaholma (2009) 37–45. <http://www.aclweb.org/anthology/W/W09/#2600>.
- Crocker, Matthew Walter & Ian Lewin. 1992. Parsing as deduction: Rules versus principles. In Bernd Neumann (ed.), *Ecai 92. 10th european conference on artificial intelligence*, 508–512. John Wiley and Sons, Ltd.
- Croft, William. 2001. *Radical Construction Grammar: Syntactic theory in typological perspective*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Croft, William. 2003. Lexical rules vs. constructions: A false dichotomy. In Hubert Cuyckens, Thomas Berg, René Dirven & Klaus-Uwe Panther (eds.), *Motivation in language: Studies in honour of Günter Radden*, 49–68. Amsterdam/Philadelphia: John Benjamins Publishing Co.
- Croft, William. 2009. Syntax is more diverse, and evolutionary linguistics is already here. *The Behavioral and Brain Sciences* 32(5). 457–458.
- Crysmann, Berthold. 2001. Clitics and coordination in linear structure. In Birgit Gerlach & Janet Grijzenhout (eds.), *Clitics in phonology, morphology and syntax* (Linguistik Aktuell / Linguistics Today 36), Amsterdam/Philadelphia: John Benjamins Publishing

## Bibliography

- Co. <http://www.coli.uni-sb.de/~crysmann/papers/CICoord.html>.
- Crysmann, Berthold. 2002. *Constraint-based co-analysis: Portuguese cliticisation and morphology-syntax interaction in HPSG* (Saarbrücken Dissertations in Computational Linguistics and Language Technology 15). Saarbrücken: Deutsches Forschungszentrum für Künstliche Intelligenz und Universität des Saarlandes.
- Crysmann, Berthold. 2003. On the efficient implementation of German verb placement in HPSG. In *Proceedings of RANLP 2003*, 112–116. Borovets, Bulgaria.
- Crysmann, Berthold. 2004. Underspecification of intersective modifier attachment: Some arguments from German. In Müller (2004e) 378–392. <http://cslipublications.stanford.edu/HPSG/2004/>.
- Crysmann, Berthold. 2005a. An inflectional approach to Hausa final vowel shortening. In Geert Booij & Jaap van Marle (eds.), *Yearbook of morphology 2004*, 73–112. Dordrecht: Kluwer Academic Publishers.
- Crysmann, Berthold. 2005b. Relative clause extraposition in German: An efficient and portable implementation. *Research on Language and Computation* 1(3). 61–82.
- Crysmann, Berthold. 2005c. Syncretism in German: a unified approach to underspecification, indeterminacy, and likeness of case. In Stefan Müller (ed.), *Proceedings of the 12th international conference on Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar, department of informatics, university of lisbon*, 91–107. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications. <http://cslipublications.stanford.edu/HPSG/2005/>.
- Crysmann, Berthold. 2008. An asymmetric theory of peripheral sharing in HPSG: Conjunction reduction and coordination of unlikes. In Jäger et al. (2008) 47–62.
- Crysmann, Berthold. 2009. Autosegmental representations in an HPSG of Hausa. In King & Santaholma (2009) 28–36. <http://www.aclweb.org/anthology/W/W09/#2600>.
- Crysmann, Berthold. 2011. A unified account of Hausa genitive constructions. In Philippe de Groote, Markus Egg & Laura Kallmeyer (eds.), *Formal grammar. 14th international conference, fg 2009, bordeaux, france, july 25–26, 2009, revised selected papers* (Lecture Notes in Artificial Intelligence 5591), 102–117. Berlin/Heidelberg/New York, NY: Springer Verlag.
- Crysmann, Berthold. 2012. Hag – a computational grammar of Hausa. In Michael R. Marlo, Nikki B. Adams, Christopher R. Green, Michelle Morrison & Tristan M. Purvis (eds.), *Selected proceedings of the 42nd annual conference on african linguistics (acal 42)*, 321–337. Somerville, MA: Cascadilla Press. <http://www.lingref.com/cpp/acal/42/paper2780.pdf>.
- Culicover, Peter W. 1999. *Syntactic nuts: Hard cases, syntactic theory, and language acquisition*, vol. 1 (Foundations of Syntax). Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Culicover, Peter W. & Ray S. Jackendoff. 2005. *Simpler syntax*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Culy, Christopher. 1985. The complexity of the vocabulary of Bambara. *Linguistics and Philosophy* 8. 345–351.
- Curtiss, Susan. 1977. *Genie: A psycholinguistic study of a modern-day “wild child”*. Academic Press.



## Bibliography

- Dąbrowska, Ewa. 2001. From formula to schema: The acquisition of English questions. *Cognitive Linguistics* 11(1–2). 83–102.
- Dąbrowska, Ewa. 2004. *Language, mind and brain: Some psychological and neurological constraints on theories of grammar*. Washington, D.C.: Georgetown University Press.
- Dahl, Östen & Viveka Velupillai. 2013a. The past tense. In Matthew S. Dryer & Martin Haspelmath (eds.), *The world atlas of language structures online*, Leipzig: Max Planck Institute for Evolutionary Anthropology. <http://wals.info/chapter/66>.
- Dahl, Östen & Viveka Velupillai. 2013b. Perfective/imperfective aspect. In Matthew S. Dryer & Martin Haspelmath (eds.), *The world atlas of language structures online*, Leipzig: Max Planck Institute for Evolutionary Anthropology. <http://wals.info/chapter/65>.
- Dahllöf, Mats. 2002. Token dependency semantics and the paratactic analysis of intensional constructions. *Journal of Semantics* 19(4). 333–368.
- Dahllöf, Mats. 2003. Two reports on computational syntax and semantics. Reports from Uppsala University (RUUL) 36 Department of Linguistics. <http://stp.ling.uu.se/~matsd/pub/ruul36.pdf>.
- Dalrymple, Mary. 1993. *The syntax of anaphoric binding* (CSLI Lecture Notes 36). Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Dalrymple, Mary (ed.). 1999. *Semantics and syntax in Lexical Functional Grammar: the resource logic approach*. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.
- Dalrymple, Mary. 2001. *Lexical functional grammar* (Syntax and Semantics 34). New York: Academic Press.
- Dalrymple, Mary. 2006. Lexical functional grammar. In Brown (2006) 82–94.
- Dalrymple, Mary, Ronald M. Kaplan & Tracy Holloway King. 2004. Linguistic generalizations over descriptions. In Miriam Butt & Tracy Holloway King (eds.), *Proceedings of the LFG 2004 conference*, 199–208. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications. <http://cslipublications.stanford.edu/LFG/9/lfg04.html>.
- Dalrymple, Mary, Ronald M. Kaplan, John T. Maxwell III & Annie Zaenen (eds.). 1995. *Formal issues in lexical-functional grammar* (CSLI Lecture Notes 47). Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Dalrymple, Mary, John Lamping & Vijay Saraswat. 1993. LFG semantics via constraints. In Krauwer et al. (1993) 97–105. DOI:<http://dx.doi.org/10.3115/976744.976757>.
- Dalrymple, Mary, Maria Liakata & Lisa Mackie. 2006. Tokenization and morphological analysis for malagasy. *Computational Linguistics and Chinese Language Processing* 11(4). 315–332.
- Dalrymple, Mary & Helge Lødrup. 2000. The grammatical functions of complement clauses. In Miriam Butt & Tracy Holloway King (eds.), *Proceedings of the LFG 2000 conference*, Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications. <http://csli-publications.stanford.edu/LFG/5/lfg00dalrympl-lodrup.pdf>.
- Davidson, Donald. 1967. The logical form of action sentences. In Nicholas Rescher (ed.), *The logic of decision and action*, 81–95. Pittsburg University Press.
- Davis, Anthony R. 1996. *Lexical semantics and linking in the hierarchical lexicon*: Stanford University dissertation.

## Bibliography

- Davis, Anthony R. & Jean-Pierre Koenig. 2000. Linking as constraints on word classes in a hierarchical lexicon. *Language* 76(1). 56–91.
- De Kuthy, Kordula. 2000. *Discontinuous NPs in German — a case study of the interaction of syntax, semantics and pragmatics*. Saarbrücken: Universität des Saarlandes dissertation.
- De Kuthy, Kordula. 2001. Splitting PPs from NPs. In Meurers & Kiss (2001) 31–76.
- De Kuthy, Kordula. 2002. *Discontinuous NPs in German* (Studies in Constraint-Based Lexicalism 14). Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- De Kuthy, Kordula, Vanessa Metcalf & Walt Detmar Meurers. 2004. Documentation of the implementation of the Milca English Resource Grammar in theTrale system. Ohio State University, ms.
- De Kuthy, Kordula & Walt Detmar Meurers. 2001. On partial constituent fronting in German. *Journal of Comparative Germanic Linguistics* 3(3). 143–205. <http://www.ling.ohio-state.edu/~kdk/papers/dekuthy-meurers-jcgs.html>.
- De Kuthy, Kordula & Walt Detmar Meurers. 2003a. Dealing with optional complements in HPSG-based grammar implementations. In Müller (2003c) 88–96. <http://cslipublications.stanford.edu/HPSG/2003/>.
- De Kuthy, Kordula & Walt Detmar Meurers. 2003b. The secret life of focus exponents, and what it tells us about fronted verbal projections. In Müller (2003c) 97–110. <http://cslipublications.stanford.edu/HPSG/2003/>.
- de Saussure, Ferdinand. 1916a. *Cours de linguistique générale* (Bibliothèque Scientifique Payot). Payot. Edited by Charles Bally and Albert Sechehaye.
- de Saussure, Ferdinand. 1916b. *Grundfragen der allgemeinen Sprachwissenschaft*. Berlin: Walter de Gruyter & Co. 2nd edition 1967.
- Dehé, Nicole, Ray S. Jackendoff, Andrew McIntyre & Silke Urban (eds.). 2002. *Verb-particle explorations* (Interface Explorations 1). Berlin/New York, NY: Mouton de Gruyter.
- Delmonte, Rodolfo. 1990. Semantic parsing with an LFG-based lexicon and conceptual representations. *Computers and the Humanities* 24(5–6). 461–488.
- Demberg, Vera & Frank Keller. 2008. A psycholinguistically motivated version of TAG. In *Proceedings of the 9th international workshop on tree adjoining grammars and related formalisms (tag+9)*, 25–32. Tübingen.
- Demske, Ulrike. 2001. *Merkmale und Relationen. Diachrone Studien zur Nominalphrase des Deutschen* (Studia Linguistica Germanica 56). Berlin/New York, NY: Walter de Gruyter Verlag.
- den Besten, Hans. 1983. On the interaction of root transformations and lexical deletive rules. In Werner Abraham (ed.), *On the formal syntax of the westgermania: Papers from the 3rd groningen grammar talks, groningen, january 1981* (Linguistik Aktuell/Linguistics Today 3), 47–131. Amsterdam/Philadelphia: John Benjamins Publishing Co. [http://www.dbnl.org/tekst/best005inte01\\_01/](http://www.dbnl.org/tekst/best005inte01_01/).
- den Besten, Hans. 1985. Some remarks on the Ergative Hypothesis. In Abraham (1985) 53–74.

## Bibliography

- Deppermann, Arnulf. 2006. Construction Grammar – eine Grammatik für die Interaktion? In Arnulf Deppermann, Reinhard Fiehler & Thomas Spranz-Fogasy (eds.), *Grammatik und Interaktion*, 43–65. Radolfzell: Verlag für Gesprächsforschung.
- Derbyshire, Desmond C. 1979. *Hixkaryana* (Lingua Descriptive Series 1). Amsterdam: North Holland.
- Devlin, Keith. 1992. *Logic and information*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Diesing, Molly. 1992. *Indefinites*. Cambridge, MA/London, England: MIT Press.
- Dione, Cheikh Mouhamadou Bamba. 2013. Handling Wolof Clitics in LFG. In Christine Meklenborg Salvesen & Hans Petter Helland (eds.), *Challenging clitics* (Linguistik Aktuell/Linguistics Today 206), 87–118. Amsterdam: John Benjamins Publishing Co.
- Dione, Cheikh Mouhamadou Bamba. 2014. An LFG approach to Wolof cleft constructions. In Butt & King (2014) 157–176.
- Dipper, Stefanie. 2003. *Implementing and documenting large-scale grammars – German LFG*: IMS, University of Stuttgart dissertation. <http://www.ims.uni-stuttgart.de/projekte/pargram/paper/diss2003.pdf>. Arbeitspapiere des Instituts für Maschinelle Sprachverarbeitung (AIMS), Volume 9, Number 1.
- Donati, C. 2006. On *wh*-head-movement. In Lisa Lai-Shen Cheng & Norbert Corver (eds.), *Wh-movement: Moving on* (Current Studies in Linguistics 42), 21–46. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.
- Donohue, Cathryn & Ivan A. Sag. 1999. Domains in Warlpiri. In *Sixth international conference on HPSG—abstracts. 04–06 august 1999*, 101–106. Edinburgh.
- Doran, Christine, Beth Ann Hockey, Anoop Sarkar, Bangalore Srinivas & Fei Xia. 2000. Evolution of the XTAG system. In Abeillé & Rambow (2000) 371–403.
- Dörre, Jochen & Michael Dorna. 1993. CUF: A formalism for linguistic knowledge representation. DYANA 2 deliverable R.1.2A IMS Stuttgart, Germany. <http://www.ims.uni-stuttgart.de/projekte/cuf/dyana2/R1.2.A/R1.2.A-Dorre1.ps.gz>.
- Dörre, Jochen & Roland Seiffert. 1991. A formalism for natural language – STUF. In Herzog & Rollinger (1991) 29–38.
- Dowty, David R. 1978. Governed transformations as lexical rules in a Montague Grammar. *Linguistic Inquiry* 9(3). 393–426.
- Dowty, David R. 1979. *Word meaning and montague grammar* (Synthese Language Library 7). Dordrecht/Boston/London: D. Reidel Publishing Company.
- Dowty, David R. 1988. Type raising, functional composition, and nonconstituent coordination. In Oehrle et al. (1988) 153–198.
- Dowty, David R. 1989. On the semantic content of the notion ‘thematic role’. In Gennaro Chierchia, Barbara H. Partee & Raymond Turner (eds.), *Properties, types and meaning*, vol. 2 (Studies in Linguistics and Philosophy), 69–130. Dordrecht/Boston/London: Kluwer Academic Publishers.
- Dowty, David R. 1991. Thematic proto-roles and argument selection. *Language* 67(3). 547–619.
- Dowty, David R. 2003. The dual analysis of adjuncts and complements in categorial grammar. In Lang et al. (2003).

## Bibliography

- Dowty, David R., Lauri Karttunen & Arnold M. Zwicky (eds.). 1985. *Natural language processing*. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press.
- Dras, Mark, François Lareau, Benjamin Börschinger, Robert Dale, Yasaman Motazedi, Owen Rambow, Myfany Turpin & Morgan Ulinski. 2012. Complex predicates in Arernte. In Miriam Butt & Tracy Holloway King (eds.), *Proceedings of the LFG 2012 conference*, 177–197. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Drellishak, Scott. 2009. *Widespread but not universal: Improving the typological coverage of the grammar matrix*: University of Washington Doctoral dissertation.
- Drosdowski, Günther. 1984. *Grammatik der deutschen Gegenwartssprache*, vol. 4. Mannheim, Wien, Zürich: Dudenverlag 4th edn.
- Drosdowski, Günther. 1995. *Die Grammatik*, vol. 4. Mannheim, Leipzig, Wien, Zürich: Dudenverlag 5th edn.
- Dryer, Matthew S. 1997. Are grammatical relations universal? In Joan Bybee, John Haiman & Sandra Thompson (eds.), *Essays on language function and language type: Dedicated to t. givón*, 115–143. John Benjamins Publishing Co.
- Dryer, Matthew S. 2013a. Order of adposition and noun phrase. In Dryer & Haspelmath (2013). <http://wals.info/chapter/85>.
- Dryer, Matthew S. 2013b. Order of object and verb. In Dryer & Haspelmath (2013). <http://wals.info/chapter/83>.
- Dryer, Matthew S. 2013c. Order of subject, object and verb. In Matthew S. Dryer & Martin Haspelmath (eds.), *The world atlas of language structures online*, Leipzig: Max Planck Institute for Evolutionary Anthropology. <http://wals.info/chapter/81>.
- Dryer, Matthew S. & Martin Haspelmath (eds.). 2013. *The world atlas of language structures online*. Leipzig: Max Planck Institute for Evolutionary Anthropology. <http://wals.info/>.
- Dürscheid, Christa. 1989. *Zur Vorfeldbesetzung in deutschen Verbzweit-Strukturen* (FOKUS 1). Trier: Wissenschaftlicher Verlag.
- Dyvik, Helge, Paul Meurer & Victoria Rosén. 2005. LFG, Minimal Recursion Semantics and translation. Paper presented at the LFG conference 2005.
- Egg, Markus. 1999. Derivation and resolution of ambiguities in *wieder*-sentences. In Paul J. E. Dekker (ed.), *Proceedings of the 12th amsterdam colloquium*, 109–114.
- Eisele, Andreas & Jochen Dorre. 1986. A Lexical Functional Grammar system in Prolog. In Nagao (1986) 551–553.
- Eisenberg, Peter. 1992. Platos Problem und die Lernbarkeit der Syntax. In Suchsland (1992) 371–378.
- Eisenberg, Peter. 1994a. German. In Ekkehard König & Johan van der Auwera (eds.), *The Germanic languages* (Routledge Language Family Descriptions), 349–387. London / New York: Routledge.
- Eisenberg, Peter. 1994b. *Grundriß der deutschen grammatik*. Stuttgart, Weimar: Verlag J. B. Metzler 3rd edn.
- Eisenberg, Peter. 2004. *Grundriß der deutschen grammatik*, vol. 2. Der Satz. Stuttgart, Weimar: Verlag J. B. Metzler 2nd edn.

## Bibliography

- Eisenberg, Peter, Jörg Peters, Peter Gallmann, Cathrine Fabricius-Hansen, Damaris Nübling, Irmhild Barz, Thomas A. Fritz & Reinhard Fiehler. 2005. *Die Grammatik*, vol. 4. Mannheim, Leipzig, Wien, Zürich: Dudenverlag 7th edn.
- Ellefson, Michelle R. & Morten Christiansen. 2000. Subjacency constraints without universal grammar: Evidence from artificial language learning and connectionist modeling. In *Proceedings of the 22nd annual conference of the cognitive science society*, 645–650. Mahwah, NJ: Lawrence Erlbaum Associates. <http://cnl.psych.cornell.edu/abstracts/EandC-cogsci2000.html>.
- Elman, Jeffrey L. 1993. Learning and development in neural networks: The importance of starting small. *Cognition* 48(1). 71–99. <http://www3.isrl.uiuc.edu/~junwang4/langev/localcopy/pdf/elman93cognition.pdf>.
- Elman, Jeffrey L., Elizabeth A. Bates, Mark H. Johnson, Annette Karmiloff-Smith, Domenico Parisi & Kim Plunkett. 1996. *Rethinking innateness: A connectionist perspective on development*. Cambridge, MA: Bradford Books/MIT Press.
- Embick, David. 2004. On the structure of resultative participles in english. *Linguistic Inquiry* 35(3). 355–392.
- Emirkanian, Louisette, Lyne Da Sylva & Lorne H. Bouchard. 1996. The implementation of a computational grammar of French using the Grammar Development Environment. In Tsuji (1996) 1024–1027.
- Engdahl, Elisabet & Enric Vallduví. 1996. Information packaging in HPSG. In Claire Grover & Enric Vallduví (eds.), *Edinburgh working papers in cognitive science*, vol. 12: *Studies in HPSG*, chap. 1, 1–32. Scotland: Centre for Cognitive Science, University of Edinburgh. <ftp://ftp.cogsci.ed.ac.uk/pub/CCS-WPs/wp-12.ps.gz>.
- Engel, Ulrich. 1970. Regeln zur Wortstellung. *Forschungsberichte des Instituts für deutsche Sprache* 5 Institut für deutsche Sprache Mannheim.
- Engel, Ulrich. 1977. *Syntax der deutschen gegenwartssprache*, vol. 22 (Grundlagen der Germanistik). Berlin: Erich Schmidt Verlag.
- Engel, Ulrich. 1996. Tesnière mißverstanden. In Gertrud Gréciano & Helmut Schumacher (eds.), *Lucien Tesnière – Syntaxe Structurale et Opérations Mentales. Akten des deutsch-französischen Kolloquiums anlässlich der 100. Wiederkehr seines Geburtstages. Strasbourg 1993* (Linguistische Arbeiten 348), 53–61. Tübingen: Max Niemeyer Verlag.
- Engel, Ulrich. 2014. Die dependenzielle Verbgrammatik (DVG). In Hagemann & Staffeldt (2014) 43–62.
- Engelberg, Stefan, Anke Holler & Kristel Proost (eds.). 2011. *Sprachliches wissen zwischen lexikon und grammatik* (Institut für Deutsche Sprache, Jahrbuch 2010). Berlin/New York, NY: de Gruyter.
- Erbach, Gregor. 1995. ProFIT: Prolog with features, inheritance and templates. In Abney & Hinrichs (1995) 180–187.
- Ernst, Thomas. 1992. The phrase structure of English negation. *The Linguistic Review* 9(2). 109–144.
- Eroms, Hans-Werner. 1985. Eine reine Dependenzgrammatik für das Deutsche. *Deutsche Sprache* 13. 306–326.

## Bibliography

- Eroms, Hans-Werner. 1987. Passiv und Passivfunktionen im Rahmen einer Dependenzgrammatik. In Centre de Recherche en Linguistique Germanique (Nice) (ed.), *Das passiv im deutschen* (Linguistische Arbeiten 183), 73–95. Tübingen: Max Niemeyer Verlag.
- Eroms, Hans-Werner. 2000. *Syntax der deutschen sprache* (de Gruyter Studienbuch). Berlin/New York, NY: Walter de Gruyter Verlag.
- Eroms, Hans-Werner & Hans Jürgen Heringer. 2003. Dependenz und lineare Ordnung. In Ágel et al. (2003) 247–263.
- Eroms, Hans-Werner, Gerhard Stickel & Gisela Zifonun (eds.). 1997. *Grammatik der deutschen sprache*, vol. 7 (Schriften des Instituts für deutsche Sprache). Berlin/New York, NY: Walter de Gruyter.
- Erteschik-Shir, Nomi. 1973. *On the nature of island constraints*. Cambridge, MA: MIT dissertation.
- Erteschik-Shir, Nomi. 1981. More on extractability from quasi-nps. *Linguistic Inquiry* 12(4). 665–670.
- Erteschik-Shir, Nomi & Shalom Lappin. 1979. Dominance and the functional explanation of island phenomena. *Theoretical Linguistics* 6(1–3). 41–86.
- Estigarribia, Bruno. 2009. Facilitation by variation: Right-to-left learning of English yes/no questions. *Cognitive Science* 34(1). 68–93.
- Evans, Nicholas & Stephen C. Levinson. 2009a. The myth of language universals: Language diversity and its importance for cognitive science. *The Behavioral and Brain Sciences* 32(5). 429–448.
- Evans, Nicholas & Stephen C. Levinson. 2009b. With diversity in mind: Freeing the language sciences from Universal Grammar. *The Behavioral and Brain Sciences* 32(5). 472–492.
- Evans, Roger. 1985. ProGram – a development tool for GPSG grammars. *Linguistics* 23(2). 213–244.
- Everett, Daniel L. 2005. Cultural constraints on grammar and cognition in Pirahã. *Current Anthropology* 46(4). 621–646. [http://www.eva.mpg.de/psycho/pdf/Publications\\_2005\\_PDF/Commentary\\_on\\_D.Everett\\_05.pdf](http://www.eva.mpg.de/psycho/pdf/Publications_2005_PDF/Commentary_on_D.Everett_05.pdf).
- Everett, Daniel L. 2009. Pirahã culture and grammar: A response to some criticisms. *Language* 85(2). 405–442.
- Evers, Arnold. 1975. *The transformational cycle in Dutch and German*: University of Utrecht dissertation.
- Faaß, Gertrud. 2010. *A morphosyntactic description of Northern Sotho as a basis for an automated translation from Northern Sotho into English*. Pretoria, South Africa: University of Pretoria dissertation. <http://hdl.handle.net/2263/28569>.
- Falk, Yehuda N. 1984. The English auxiliary system: A lexical-functional analysis. *Language* 60(3). 483–509.
- Fan, Zhenzhen, Sanghoun Song & Francis Bond. 2015. An HPSG-based shared-grammar for the Chinese languages: ZHONG []. In Emily M. Bender, Lori Levin, Stefan Müller, Yannick Parmentier & Aarne Ranta (eds.), *Proceedings of the grammar engineering across frameworks (geaf) workshop*, 17–24. The Association for Computational Linguistics.



## Bibliography

- Fang, Ji & Tracy Holloway King. 2007. An LFG Chinese grammar for machine use. In King & Bender (2007) 144–160. <http://csli-publications.stanford.edu/GEAF/2007/>.
- Fanselow, Gisbert. 1981. *Zur Syntax und Semantik der Nominalkomposition* (Linguistische Arbeiten 107). Tübingen: Max Niemeyer Verlag.
- Fanselow, Gisbert. 1987. *Konfiguralität* (Studien zur deutschen Grammatik 29). Tübingen: originally Gunter Narr Verlag now Stauffenburg Verlag.
- Fanselow, Gisbert. 1988. Aufspaltung von NPn und das Problem der ‚freien‘ Wortstellung. *Linguistische Berichte* 114. 91–113.
- Fanselow, Gisbert. 1990. Scrambling as NP-movement. In Grewendorf & Sternefeld (1990) 113–140.
- Fanselow, Gisbert. 1992a. ‚Ergative‘ Verben und die Struktur des deutschen Mittelfelds. In Ludger Hoffmann (ed.), *Deutsche syntax – ansichten und aussichten* (Institut für deutsche Sprache, Jahrbuch 1991), 276–303. Berlin/New York, NY: de Gruyter.
- Fanselow, Gisbert. 1992b. Zur biologischen Autonomie der Grammatik. In Suchsland (1992) 335–356.
- Fanselow, Gisbert. 1993. Die Rückkehr der Basisgenerierer. *Groninger Arbeiten zur Germanistischen Linguistik* 36. 1–74.
- Fanselow, Gisbert. 2000a. Does constituent length predict German word order in the Middle Field? In Josef Bayer & Christine Römer (eds.), *Von der Philologie zur Grammatiktheorie: Peter Suchsland zum 65. Geburtstag*, 63–77. Tübingen: Max Niemeyer Verlag.
- Fanselow, Gisbert. 2000b. Optimal exceptions. In Barbara Stiebels & Dieter Wunderlich (eds.), *The lexicon in focus* (studia grammatica 45), 173–209. Berlin: Akademie Verlag.
- Fanselow, Gisbert. 2001. Features,  $\theta$ -roles, and free constituent order. *Linguistic Inquiry* 32(3). 405–437.
- Fanselow, Gisbert. 2002. Against remnant VP-movement. In Artemis Alexiadou, Elena Anagnostopoulou, Sjef Barbiers & Hans-Martin Gärtner (eds.), *Dimensions of movement: From features to remnants* (Linguistik Aktuell/Linguistics Today 48), 91–127. Amsterdam/Philadelphia: John Benjamins Publishing Co.
- Fanselow, Gisbert. 2003a. Free constituent order: A Minimalist interface account. *Folia Linguistica* 37(1–2). 191–231.
- Fanselow, Gisbert. 2003b. Münchhausen-style head movement and the analysis of verb second. In Anoop Mahajan (ed.), *Proceedings of the workshop on head movement* (UCLA Working Papers in Linguistics 10), Los Angeles: UCLA, Linguistics Department.
- Fanselow, Gisbert. 2003c. Zur Generierung der Abfolge der Satzglieder im Deutschen. *Neue Beiträge zur Germanistik* 112. 3–47.
- Fanselow, Gisbert. 2004a. Cyclic phonology-syntax-interaction: PPT Movement in German (and other languages). In Shinichiro Ishihara, Michaela Schmitz & Anne Schwarz (eds.), *Interdisciplinary studies on information structure* (Working papers of the SFB 632 1), Potsdam: Universitätsverlag.
- Fanselow, Gisbert. 2004b. Fakten, Fakten, Fakten! *Linguistische Berichte* 200. 481–493.
- Fanselow, Gisbert. 2006. On pure syntax (uncontaminated by information structure). In Patrick Brandt & Eric Fuss (eds.), *Form, structure and grammar: A festschrift presented*

## Bibliography

- to Günther Grewendorf on occasion of his 60th birthday (Studia grammatica 63), 137–157. Berlin: Akademie Verlag.
- Fanselow, Gisbert. 2009. Die (generative) Syntax in den Zeiten der Empiriediskussion. *Zeitschrift für Sprachwissenschaft* 28(1). 133–139.
- Fanselow, Gisbert & Sascha W. Felix. 1987. *Sprachtheorie 2. Die Rektions- und Bindungstheorie* (UTB für Wissenschaft: Uni-Taschenbücher 1442). Tübingen: A. Francke Verlag GmbH.
- Fanselow, Gisbert & Sascha W. Felix (eds.). 1990. *Strukturen und Merkmale syntaktischer Kategorien* (Studien zur deutschen Grammatik 39). Tübingen: originally Gunter Narr Verlag now Stauffenburg Verlag.
- Fanselow, Gisbert, Matthias Schlesewsky, Damir Cavar & Reinhold Kliegl. 1999. Optimal parsing, syntactic parsing preferences, and optimality theory. Rutgers Optimality Archive (ROA) 367 Universität Potsdam. <http://roa.rutgers.edu/view.php3?roa=367>.
- Feldhaus, Anke. 1997. Eine HPSG-Analyse ausgewählter Phänomene des deutschen w-Fragesatzes. Working Papers of the Institute for Logic and Linguistics 27 Institute for Logic and Linguistics IBM Scientific Center Heidelberg.
- Feldman, Jerome. 1972. Some decidability results on grammatical inference and complexity. *Information and Control* 20(3). 244–262.
- Fillmore, Charles J. 1968. The case for case. In Emmon Bach & Robert T. Harms (eds.), *Universals of linguistic theory*, 1–88. New York: Holt, Rinehart, and Winston.
- Fillmore, Charles J. 1971. Plädoyer für Kasus. In Werner Abraham (ed.), *Kasustheorie* (Schwerpunkte Linguistik und Kommunikationswissenschaft 2), 1–118. Frankfurt/Main: Athenäum.
- Fillmore, Charles J. 1988. The mechanisms of “construction grammar”. In Shelley Axmaker, Annie Jaissner & Helen Singmaster (eds.), *Proceedings of the 14th annual meeting of the berkeley linguistics society*, 35–55. Berkeley, CA: Berkeley Linguistics Society.
- Fillmore, Charles J. 1999. Inversion and constructional inheritance. In Webelhuth et al. (1999) 113–128.
- Fillmore, Charles J., Paul Kay & Mary Catherine O’Connor. 1988. Regularity and idiomatcity in grammatical constructions: The case of *let alone*. *Language* 64(3). 501–538.
- Fillmore, Charles J., Russell R. Lee-Goldmann & Russell Rhomieux. 2012. The FrameNet constructicon. In Boas & Sag (2012) 309–372.
- Fischer, Ingrid & Martina Keil. 1996. Parsing decomposable idioms. In Tsuji (1996) 388–393.
- Fischer, Kerstin & Anatol Stefanowitsch (eds.). 2006. *Konstruktionsgrammatik. Von der Anwendung zur Theorie* (Stauffenburg Linguistik 40). Tübingen: Stauffenburg Verlag.
- Fisher, Simon E. & Gary F. Marcus. 2005. The eloquent ape: Genes, brains and the evolution of language. *Nature Reviews Genetics* 7(1). 9–20.
- Fisher, Simon E., Faraneh Vargha-Khadem, Kate E. Watkins, Anthony P. Monaco & Marcus E. Pembrey. 1998. Localisation of a gene implicated in a severe speech and language disorder. *Nature Genetics* 18(2). 168–170.

## Bibliography

- Fitch, W. Tecumseh. 2010. Three meanings of “recursion”: Key distinctions for biolinguistics. In Richard K. Larson, Viviane Déprez & Hiroko Yamakido (eds.), *The evolution of human language: Biolinguistic perspectives* (Approaches to the Evolution of Language 2), 73–90. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press.
- Fitch, W. Tecumseh, Marc D. Hauser & Noam Chomsky. 2005. The evolution of the language faculty: Clarifications and implications. *Cognition* 97(2). 179–210.
- Flickinger, Daniel P. 1983. Lexical heads and phrasal gaps. In *Proceedings of the west coast conference on formal linguistics*, vol. 2, Stanford University Linguistics Dept.
- Flickinger, Daniel P. 1987. *Lexical rules in the hierarchical lexicon*: Stanford University dissertation.
- Flickinger, Daniel P. 2000. On building a more efficient grammar by exploiting types. *Natural Language Engineering* 6(1). 15–28.
- Flickinger, Daniel P. 2008. Transparent heads. In Müller (2008b) 87–94. .
- Flickinger, Daniel P. & Emily M. Bender. 2003. Compositional semantics in a multilingual grammar resource. In Bender et al. (2003) 33–42.
- Flickinger, Daniel P., Ann Copestake & Ivan A. Sag. 2000. HPSG analysis of English. In Wahlster (2000) 254–263.
- Flickinger, Daniel P., Carl J. Pollard & Thomas Wasow. 1985. Structure-sharing in lexical representation. In William C. Mann (ed.), *Proceedings of the twenty-third annual meeting of the Association for Computational Linguistics*, 262–267. Chicago, IL: Association for Computational Linguistics.
- Fodor, Janet Dean. 1998a. Parsing to learn. *Journal of Psycholinguistic Research* 27(3). 339–374.
- Fodor, Janet Dean. 1998b. Unambiguous triggers. *Linguistic Inquiry* 29(1). 1–36.
- Fodor, Janet Dean. 2001. Parameters and the periphery: Reflections on *syntactic nuts*. *Journal of Linguistics* 37. 367–392.
- Fodor, Jerry A., Thomas G. Bever & Merrill F. Garrett. 1974. *The psychology of language. an introduction to psycholinguistics and Generative Grammar*. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co.
- Fodor, Jerry A. & Jerrold J. Katz (eds.). 1964. *The structure of language*. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall.
- Fokkens, Antske. 2011. Metagrammar engineering: Towards systematic exploration of implemented grammars. In *Proceedings of the 49th annual meeting of the association for computational linguistics: Human language technologies*, 1066–1076. Portland, Oregon, USA: Association for Computational Linguistics. <http://www.aclweb.org/anthology/P11-1107>.
- Fokkens, Antske, Laurie Poulson & Emily M. Bender. 2009. Inflectional morphology in Turkish VP coordination. In Müller (2009d) 110–130.
- Fong, Sandiway. 1991. *Computational properties of principle-based grammatical theories*: MIT Artificial Intelligence Lab dissertation. <http://www.neci.nec.com/homepages/sandiway/pappi/index.html>.
- Fong, Sandiway. 2014. Unification and efficient computation in the Minimalist Program. In L. Francis & L. Laurent (eds.), *Language and recursion*, 129–138. Berlin/Heidelberg/

## Bibliography

- New York, NY: Springer Verlag.
- Fong, Sandiway & Jason Ginsburg. 2012. Computation with doubling constituents: Pronouns and antecedents in phase theory. In Anna Maria Di Sciullo (ed.), *Towards a biolinguistic understanding of grammar: Essays on interfaces* (Linguistik Aktuell/Linguistics Today 194), 303–338. Amsterdam/Philadelphia: John Benjamins Publishing Co.
- Fordham, Andrew & Matthew Walter Crocker. 1994. Parsing with principles and probabilities. In Judith L. Klavans Philip Resnik (ed.), *The balancing act: Combining symbolic and statistical approaches to language*, Las Cruces, New Mexico, USA: Association for Computational Linguistics.
- Forst, Martin. 2006. COMP in (parallel) grammar writing. In Miriam Butt & Tracy Holloway King (eds.), *Proceedings of the LFG 2006 conference*, Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications. <http://csli-publications.stanford.edu/LFG/11/lfg06forst.pdf>.
- Forst, Martin & Christian Rohrer. 2009. Problems of German VP coordination. In Butt & King (2009) 297–316. <http://csli-publications.stanford.edu/LFG/14/>.
- Fortmann, Christian. 1996. *Konstituentenbewegung in der DP-Struktur: zur funktionalen Analyse der Nominalphrase im Deutschen* (Linguistische Arbeiten 347). Tübingen: Max Niemeyer Verlag.
- Fourquet, Jean. 1957. Review of: Heinz Anstock: Deutsche Syntax – Lehr- und Übungsbuch. *Wirkendes Wort* 8. 120–122.
- Fourquet, Jean. 1970. *Prolegomena zu einer deutschen Grammatik* (Sprache der Gegenwart – Schriften des Instituts für deutsche Sprache in Mannheim 7). Düsseldorf: Pädagogischer Verlag Schwann.
- Fouvry, Frederik. 2003. Lexicon acquisition with a large-coverage unification-based grammar. In *Proceedings of EACL 03, 10th conference of the European Chapter of the Association for Computational Linguistics, research notes and demos, April 12–17, 2003, Budapest, Hungary*, 87–90.
- Fraj, Fériel Ben, Chiraz Zribi & Mohamed Ben Ahmed. 2008. ArabTAG: A tree adjoining grammar for Arabic syntactic structures. In *Proceedings of the international arab conference on information technology*, Sfax, Tunisia.
- Francis, Elaine J. & Laura A. Michaelis (eds.). 2003. *Mismatch: Form-function incongruity and the architecture of grammar* (CSLI Lecture Notes 163). Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Frank, Anette. 1994. Verb second by lexical rule or by underspecification. Arbeitspapiere des SFB 340 No. 43 IBM Deutschland GmbH Heidelberg. <ftp://ftp.ims.uni-stuttgart.de/pub/papers/anette/v2-usp.ps.gz>.
- Frank, Anette. 1996. Eine LFG-Grammatik des Französischen. In Berman & Frank (1996) 97–244.
- Frank, Anette. 2006. (discourse-) functional analysis of asymmetric coordination. In Miriam Butt, Mary Dalrymple & Tracy Holloway King (eds.), *Intelligent linguistic architectures: Variations on themes by Ronald M. Kaplan*, 259–285. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.

## Bibliography

- Frank, Anette & Uwe Reyle. 1995. Principle based semantics for HPSG. In Abney & Hinrichs (1995) 9–16.
- Frank, Anette & Annie Zaenen. 2002. Tense in LFG: Syntax and morphology. In Hand Kamp & Uwe Reyle (eds.), *How we say when it happens. contributions to the theory of temporal reference in natural language*, Tübingen: Max Niemeyer Verlag. Reprint as: Frank & Zaenen (2004).
- Frank, Anette & Annie Zaenen. 2004. Tense in LFG: Syntax and morphology. In Louisa Sadler & Andrew Spencer (eds.), *Projecting morphology*, Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Frank, Robert. 2002. *Phrase structure composition and syntactic dependencies* (Current Studies in Linguistics 38). Cambridge, MA/London: MIT Press.
- Franks, Steven. 1995. *Parameters in Slavic morphosyntax*. New York, Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Frazier, Lyn. 1985. Syntactic complexity. In Dowty et al. (1985) 129–189.
- Frazier, Lyn & Charles Clifton. 1996. *Construal*. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.
- Freidin, Robert. 1975. The analysis of passives. *Language* 51(2). 384–405.
- Freidin, Robert. 1997. Review article: The Minimalist Program. *Language* 73(3). 571–582.
- Freidin, Robert. 2009. A note on methodology in linguistics. *The Behavioral and Brain Sciences* 32(5). 454–455.
- Freudenthal, Daniel, Julian M. Pine, Javier Aguado-Orea & Fernand Gobet. 2007. Modeling the developmental patterning of finiteness marking in English, Dutch, German, and Spanish using MOSAIC. *Cognitive Science* 31(2). 311–341.
- Freudenthal, Daniel, Julian M. Pine & Fernand Gobet. 2006. Modeling the development of children’s use of optional infinitives in Dutch and English using MOSAIC. *Cognitive Science* 30(2). 277–310.
- Freudenthal, Daniel, Julian M. Pine & Fernand Gobet. 2009. Simulating the referential properties of Dutch, German, and English root infinitives in MOSAIC. *Language Learning and Development* 5(1). 1–29.
- Frey, Werner. 1993. *Syntaktische Bedingungen für die semantische Interpretation. Über Bindung, implizite Argumente und Skopus* (studia grammatica 35). Berlin: Akademie Verlag.
- Frey, Werner. 2000. Über die syntaktische Position der Satztopiks im Deutschen. In Ewald Lang, Marzena Rochon, Kerstin Schwabe & Oliver Teuber (eds.), *Issues on topics* (ZAS Papers in Linguistics 20), 137–172. ZAS, Humboldt-Universität zu Berlin. <http://www.zas.gwz-berlin.de/mitarb/homepage/frey/files/1130927092.pdf>.
- Frey, Werner. 2001. About the whereabouts of indefinites. *Theoretical Linguistics* 27(2/3). Special Issue: NP Interpretation and Information Structure, Edited by Klaus von Heusinger and Kerstin Schwabe.
- Frey, Werner. 2004a. The grammar-pragmatics interface and the German prefield. *Forschungsprogramm Sprache und Pragmatik* 52 Germanistisches Institut der Universität Lund.
- Frey, Werner. 2004b. A medial topic position for German. *Linguistische Berichte* 198. 153–190.

## Bibliography

- Frey, Werner. 2005. Pragmatic properties of certain German and English left peripheral constructions. *Linguistics* 43(1). 89–129.
- Frey, Werner & Hans-Martin Gärtner. 2002. On the treatment of scrambling and adjunction in Minimalist Grammars. In Jäger et al. (2002) 41–52.
- Frey, Werner & Uwe Reyle. 1983a. Lexical Functional Grammar und Diskursrepräsentationstheorie als Grundlagen eines sprachverarbeitenden Systems. *Linguistische Berichte* 88. 79–100.
- Frey, Werner & Uwe Reyle. 1983b. A Prolog implementation of Lexical Functional Grammar as a base for a natural language processing system. In Antonio Zampolli (ed.), *Proceedings of the first conference on european chapter of the association for computational linguistics*, 52–57. Pisa, Italy: Association for Computational Linguistics. <http://aclweb.org/anthology/E/E83/>.
- Fried, Mirjam. 2013. Principles of constructional change. In Hoffmann & Trousdale (2013) 419–437.
- Fried, Mirjam. 2015. Construction grammar. In Kiss & Alexiadou (2015).
- Friederici, Angela D. 2009. Pathways to language: Fiber tracts in the human brain. *Trends in Cognitive Sciences* 13(4). 175–181.
- Friedman, Joyce. 1969. Applications of a computer system for Transformational Grammar. In Research Group for Quantitative Linguistics (ed.), *Proceedings of COLING 69*, 1–27.
- Friedman, Joyce, Thomas H. Brecht, Robert W. Doran, Barry W. Pollack & Theodore S. Martner. 1971. *A computer model of transformational grammar* (Mathematical Linguistics and Automatic Language Processing 9). New York: Elsevier.
- Fries, Norbert. 1988. Über das Null-Topik im Deutschen. Forschungsprogramm Sprache und Pragmatik 3 Germanistisches Institut der Universität Lund Lund.
- Fukui, Naoki & Margaret Speas. 1986. Specifiers and projection. In N. Fukui, T. R. Rapoport & E. Sagey (eds.), *Papers in theoretical linguistics* (MIT Working Papers 8), 128–172. Cambridge, MA: MIT.
- Gaifman, Haim. 1965. Dependency systems and phrase-structure systems. *Information and Control* 8. 304–397.
- Gardner, R. Allen. 1957. Probability-learning with two and three choices. *The American Journal of Psychology* 70(2). 174–185.
- Gärtner, Hans-Martin & Jens Michaelis. 2007. Some remarks on locality conditions and Minimalist Grammars. In Sauerland & Gärtner (2007) 161–195.
- Gärtner, Hans-Martin & Markus Steinbach. 1997. Anmerkungen zur Vorfeldphobie pronominaler Elemente. In Franz-Josef d’Avis & Uli Lutz (eds.), *Zur Satzstruktur im deutschen* (Arbeitspapiere des SFB 340 No. 90), 1–30. Tübingen: Eberhard-Karls-Universität Tübingen.
- Gazdar, Gerald. 1981a. On syntactic categories. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London. Series B, Biological Sciences* 295(1077). 267–283.
- Gazdar, Gerald. 1981b. Unbounded dependencies and coordinate structure. *Linguistic Inquiry* 12. 155–184.



- Gazdar, Gerald, Ewan Klein, Geoffrey K. Pullum & Ivan A. Sag. 1985. *Generalized phrase structure grammar*. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press.
- Gazdar, Gerald, Geoffrey K. Pullum, Bob Carpenter, Ewan Klein, Thomas E. Hukari & Robert D. Levine. 1988. Category structures. *Computational Linguistics* 14(1). 1–19.
- Geach, Peter Thomas. 1970. A program for syntax. *Synthese* 22. 3–17.
- Geißler, Stefan & Tibor Kiss. 1994. Erläuterungen zur Umsetzung einer HPSG im Basisformalismus STUF III. Tech. rep. IBM Informationssysteme GmbH – Institut fuer Logik und Linguistik (VerbundvorhabenVerbmobil) Heidelberg.
- Gerdes, Kim. 2002a. DTAG? In *Proceedings of the sixth international workshop on tree adjoining grammar and related frameworks (tag+6)*, 242–251. Università di Venezia.
- Gerdes, Kim. 2002b. *Topologie et grammaires formelles de l’allemand*: Ecole doctorale Science du langage, UFR de linguistique, Université Paris 7 dissertation.
- Gerdes, Kim & Sylvain Kahane. 2001. Word order in german: A formal dependency grammar using a topological hierarchy. In *Proceedings of the 39th annual meeting on association for computational linguistics*, 220–227. Stroudsburg, PA, USA: Association for Computational Linguistics. DOI:10.3115/1073012.1073041. <http://dx.doi.org/10.3115/1073012.1073041>.
- Gerken, LouAnn. 1991. The metrical basis for children’s subjectless sentences. *Journal of Memory and Language* 30. 431–451.
- Gibson, Edward. 1998. Linguistic complexity: Locality of syntactic dependencies. *Cognition* 68(1). 1–76.
- Gibson, Edward & James Thomas. 1999. Memory limitations and structural forgetting: The perception of complex ungrammatical sentences as grammatical. *Language and Cognitive Processes* 14(3). 225–248.
- Gibson, Edward & Kenneth Wexler. 1994. Triggers. *Linguistic Inquiry* 25(3). 407–454.
- Ginzburg, Jonathan & Ivan A. Sag. 2000. *Interrogative investigations: the form, meaning, and use of English interrogatives* (CSLI Lecture Notes 123). Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Gold, Mark E. 1967. Language identification in the limit. *Information and Control* 10(5). 447–474.
- Goldberg, Adele E. 1995. *Constructions. a construction grammar approach to argument structure* (Cognitive Theory of Language and Culture). Chicago/London: The University of Chicago Press.
- Goldberg, Adele E. 2003a. Constructions: a new theoretical approach to language. *Trends in Cognitive Sciences* 7(5). 219–224.
- Goldberg, Adele E. 2003b. Words by default: the Persian complex predicate construction. In Francis & Michaelis (2003) 117–146.
- Goldberg, Adele E. 2006. *Constructions at work. the nature of generalization in language* (Oxford Linguistics). Oxford, New York: Oxford University Press.
- Goldberg, Adele E. 2009. Constructions work. [response]. *Cognitive Linguistics* 20(1). 201–224.
- Goldberg, Adele E. 2013a. Argument structure constructions vs. lexical rules or derivational verb templates. *Mind and Language* 28(4). 435–465.

## Bibliography

- Goldberg, Adele E. 2013b. Explanation and constructions: Response to Adger. *Mind and Language* 28(4).
- Goldberg, Adele E. 2014. Fitting a slim dime between the verb template and argument structure construction approaches. *Theoretical Linguistics* 40(1–2). 113–135.
- Goldberg, Adele E., Devin Casenhiser & Nitya Sethuraman. 2004. Learning argument structure generalizations. *Cognitive Linguistics* 15(3). 289–316.
- Goldberg, Adele E. & Ray S. Jackendoff. 2004. The English resultative as a family of constructions. *Language* 80(3). 532–568.
- Gopnik, Myrna & Martha B. Cargo. 1991. Familial aggregation of a developmental language disorder. *Cognition* 39(1). 1–50.
- Gordon, Peter. 1986. Level ordering in lexical development. *Cognition* 21(2). 73–93.
- Gosch, Angela, Gabriele Ståding & Rainer Pankau. 1994. Linguistic abilities in children with Williams-Beuren Syndrome. *American Journal of Medical Genetics* 52(3). 291–296.
- Götz, Thilo, Walt Detmar Meurers & Dale Gerdemann. 1997. The ConTroll manual. (ConTroll v.1.0 beta, XTroll v.5.0 beta). User's manual Seminar für Sprachwissenschaft Universität Tübingen. <http://www.sfs.uni-tuebingen.de/control/code.html>.
- Grebe, Paul & Helmut Gipper. 1966. *Grammatik der deutschen Gegenwartssprache*, vol. 4. Mannheim, Wien, Zürich: Dudenverlag 2nd edn.
- Green, Georgia M. 2011. Modelling grammar growth: Universal grammar without innate principles or parameters. In Borsley & Börjars (2011) 378–403.
- Grewendorf, Günther. 1983. Reflexivierungen in deutschen A.c.I.-Konstruktionen – kein transformationsgrammatisches Dilemma mehr. *Groninger Arbeiten zur Germanistischen Linguistik* 23. 120–196.
- Grewendorf, Günther. 1985. Anaphern bei Objekt-Koreferenz im Deutschen. Ein Problem für die Rektions-Bindungs-Theorie. In Abraham (1985) 137–171.
- Grewendorf, Günther. 1987. Kohärenz und Restrukturierung. Zu verbalen Komplexen im Deutschen. In Brigitte Asbach-Schnitker & Johannes Roggenhofer (eds.), *Neuere forschungen zur wortbildung und histographie. festgabe für herbert e. brekle zum 50. geburtstag* (Tübinger Beiträge zur Linguistik 284), 123–144. Tübingen: Gunter Narr Verlag.
- Grewendorf, Günther. 1988. *Aspekte der deutschen Syntax. Eine Rektions-Bindungs-Analyse* (Studien zur deutschen Grammatik 33). Tübingen: originally Gunter Narr Verlag now Stauffenburg Verlag.
- Grewendorf, Günther. 1989. *Ergativity in German* (Studies in Generative Grammar 35). Dordrecht: Holland, Providence: U.S.A.: Foris Publications.
- Grewendorf, Günther. 1993. German. A grammatical sketch. In Joachim Jacobs, Arnim von Stechow, Wolfgang Sternefeld & Theo Vennemann (eds.), *Syntax – ein internationales handbuch zeitgenössischer forschung*, vol. 9.2 (Handbücher zur Sprach- und Kommunikationswissenschaft), 1288–1319. Berlin/New York, NY: Walter de Gruyter Verlag.
- Grewendorf, Günther. 2002. *Minimalistische Syntax* (UTB für Wissenschaft: Uni-Taschenbücher 2313). Tübingen, Basel: A. Francke Verlag GmbH.

## Bibliography

- Grewendorf, Günther & Wolfgang Sternefeld (eds.). 1990. *Scrambling and barriers* (Linguistik Aktuell/Linguistics Today 5). Amsterdam/Philadelphia: John Benjamins Publishing Co.
- Grewendorf, Güther. 2009. The left clausal periphery. Clitic left dislocation in Italian and left dislocation in German. In Benjamin Shear, Philippa Cook, Werner Frey & Claudia Maienborn (eds.), *Dislocated elements in discourse. syntactic, semantic, and pragmatic perspectives* (Routledge Studies in Germanic Linguistics), 49–94. New York: Routledge.
- Grimshaw, Jane. 1986. Subjacency and the s/s' parameter. *Linguistic Inquiry* 17(2). 364–369.
- Grimshaw, Jane. 1997. Projections, heads, and optimality. *Linguistic Inquiry* 28. 373–422.
- Grinberg, Dennis, John D. Lafferty & Daniel Dominic Sleator. 1995. A robust parsing algorithm for link grammars. In *Proceedings of the fourth international workshop on parsing technologies*, <http://arxiv.org/abs/cmp-lg/9508003>. Also as Carnegie Mellon University Computer Science Technical Report CMU-CS-95-125.
- Groos, Anneke & Henk van Riemsdijk. 1981. Matching effects in free relatives: A parameter of core grammar. In A. Belletti, L. Brandi & L. Rizzi (eds.), *Theory of markedness in Generative Grammar*, 171–216. Pisa: Scuola Normale Superiore.
- Groß, Thomas M. & Timothy Osborne. 2009. Toward a practical dependency grammar theory of discontinuities. *SKY Journal of Linguistics* 22. 43–90.
- Groß, Thomas Michael. 2003. Dependency grammar's limits – and ways of extending them. In Ágel et al. (2003) 331–351.
- Grosu, Alexander. 1973. On the status of the so-called right roof constraint. *Language* 49(2). 294–311.
- Grover, Claire, John Carroll & Ted J. Briscoe. 1993. The Alvey Natural Language Tools grammar (4th release). Technical Report 284 Computer Laboratory, Cambridge University, UK.
- Grubačić, Emilija. 1965. *Untersuchungen zur Frage der Wortstellung in der deutschen Prosadichtung der letzten Jahrzehnte*. Zagreb: Philosophische Fakultät dissertation.
- Gruber, Jeffrey. 1965. *Studies in lexical relations*: MIT dissertation.
- Gunji, Takao. 1986. Subcategorization and word order. In William J. Poser (ed.), *Papers from the second international workshop on Japanese syntax*, 1–21. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Günther, Carsten, Claudia Maienborn & Andrea Schopp. 1999. The processing of information structure. In Peter Bosch & Rob van der Sandt (eds.), *Focus: Linguistic, cognitive, and computational perspectives* (Studies in Natural Language Processing), 18–42. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press. Rev. papers orig. presented at a conference held 1994, Schloss Wolfsbrunnen, Germany.
- Guo, Yuqing, Haifeng Wang & Josef van Genabith. 2007. Recovering non-local dependencies for chinese. In *Proceedings of the joint conference on empirical methods in natural language processing and natural language learning, (emnlp-conll 2007)*, 257–266. Prague, Czech Republic: Association for Computational Linguistics.
- Guzmán Naranjo, Matías. 2015. Unifying everything: Integrating quantitative effects into formal models of grammar. In *Proceedings of the 6th conference on quantitative*

## Bibliography

- investigations in theoretical linguistics*, .
- Haddar, Kais, Sirine Boukedi & Ines Zalila. 2010. Construction of an HPSG grammar for the Arabic language and its specification in TDL. *International Journal on Information and Communication Technologies*, Vol. 3, No. 3, June 2010 3(3). 52–64.
- Haegeman, Liliane. 1990. Understood subjects in English diaries. *Multilingua* 9. 157–199.
- Haegeman, Liliane. 1994. *Introduction to Government and Binding Theory* (Blackwell Textbooks in Linguistics 1). Oxford, UK/Cambridge, USA: Blackwell Publishing Ltd 2nd edn.
- Haegeman, Liliane. 1995. *The syntax of negation*. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press.
- Haftka, Brigitta. 1995. Syntactic positions for topic and contrastive focus in the German middlefield. In Inga Kohlhof, Susanne Winkler & Hans-Bernhard Drubig (eds.), *Proceedings of the göttingen focus workshop, 17 DGfS, march 1–3* (Arbeitspapiere des SFB 340 No. 69), 137–157. Eberhard-Karls-Universität Tübingen.
- Haftka, Brigitta. 1996. Deutsch ist eine V/2-Sprache mit Verbendstellung und freier Wortfolge. In Ewald Lang & Gisela Zifonun (eds.), *Deutsch – typologisch* (Institut für deutsche Sprache, Jahrbuch 1995), 121–141. Berlin/New York, NY: Walter de Gruyter.
- Hagemann, Jörg & Sven Staffeldt (eds.). 2014. *Syntaxtheorien: Analysen im Vergleich* (Stauffenburg Einführungen 28). Tübingen: Stauffenburg.
- Hahn, Michael. 2011. Null conjuncts and bound pronouns in Arabic. In Müller (2011b) 60–80.
- Haider, Hubert. 1982. Abhängigkeiten und Konfigurationen: Zur deutschen V-Projektion. *Groninger Arbeiten zur Germanistischen Linguistik* 21. 1–60.
- Haider, Hubert. 1984. Was zu haben ist und was zu sein hat – Bemerkungen zum Infinitiv. *Papiere zur Linguistik* 30(1). 23–36.
- Haider, Hubert. 1985a. The case of German. In Toman (1985) 23–64.
- Haider, Hubert. 1985b. Über *sein* oder nicht *sein*: Zur Grammatik des Pronomens *sich*. In Abraham (1985) 223–254.
- Haider, Hubert. 1986a. Fehlende Argumente: vom Passiv zu kohärenten Infinitiven. *Linguistische Berichte* 101. 3–33.
- Haider, Hubert. 1986b. Nicht-sententiale Infinitive. *Groninger Arbeiten zur Germanistischen Linguistik* 28. 73–114.
- Haider, Hubert. 1990a. Pro-bleme? In Fanselow & Felix (1990) 121–143.
- Haider, Hubert. 1990b. Topicalization and other puzzles of German syntax. In Grewendorf & Sternefeld (1990) 93–112.
- Haider, Hubert. 1991. Fakultativ kohärente Infinitivkonstruktionen im Deutschen. Arbeitspapiere des SFB 340 No. 17 IBM Deutschland GmbH Heidelberg.
- Haider, Hubert. 1993. *Deutsche Syntax – generativ. Vorstudien zur Theorie einer projektiven Grammatik* (Tübinger Beiträge zur Linguistik 325). Tübingen: Gunter Narr Verlag.
- Haider, Hubert. 1994. (Un-)heimliche Subjekte – Anmerkungen zur Pro-drop Causa, im Anschluß an die Lektüre von Osvaldo Jaeggli & Kenneth J. Safir, eds., *The Null Subject Parameter*. *Linguistische Berichte* 153. 372–385.

- Haider, Hubert. 1995. Studies on phrase structure and economy. Arbeitspapiere des SFB 340 No. 70 Universität Stuttgart Stuttgart.
- Haider, Hubert. 1997a. Projective economy. On the minimal functional structure of the German clause. In Werner Abraham & Elly van Gelderen (eds.), *German: Syntactic problems—problematic syntax* (Linguistische Arbeiten 374), 83–103. Tübingen: Max Niemeyer Verlag.
- Haider, Hubert. 1997b. Typological implications of a directionality constraint on projections. In Artemis Alexiadou & T. Alan Hall (eds.), *Studies on universal grammar and typological variation* (Linguistik Aktuell/Linguistics Today 13), 17–33. Amsterdam/Philadelphia: John Benjamins Publishing Co.
- Haider, Hubert. 1999. The license to license: Structural case plus economy yields Burzio's Generalization. In Eric Reuland (ed.), *Arguments and case: Explaining Burzio's Generalization* (Linguistik Aktuell/Linguistics Today 34), 31–55. Amsterdam/Philadelphia: John Benjamins Publishing Co.
- Haider, Hubert. 2000. OV is more basic than VO. In Peter Svenonius (ed.), *The derivation of vo and ov*, 45–67. Amsterdam/Philadelphia: John Benjamins Publishing Co.
- Haider, Hubert. 2001. Parametrisierung in der Generativen Grammatik. In Martin Haspelmath, Eckehard König, Wulf Oesterreicher & Wolfgang Raible (eds.), *Sprachtypologie und sprachliche universalien – language typology and language universals. ein internationales handbuch – an international handbook*, 283–294. Berlin: Mouton de Gruyter.
- Haider, Hubert. 2014. Scientific ideology and unscientific conduct – metaphors one lives by in the Minimalist Program. Ms. Universität Salzburg – Dept. of Linguistics and Centre for Cognitive Neuroscience.
- Hajičová, Eva & Petr Sgall. 2003. Dependency syntax in functional generative description. In Ágel et al. (2003) 570–592.
- Hakuta, Kenji, Ellen Bialystok & Edward Wiley. 2003. Critical evidence: A test of the critical-period hypothesis for second-language acquisition. *Psychological Science* 14(1). 31–38.
- Hale, Kenneth. 1976. The adjoined relative clause in Australia. In R.M.W. Dixon (ed.), *Grammatical categories of Australian languages* (Linguistic Series 22), 78–105. New Jersey: Humanities Press.
- Hale, Kenneth & Samuel Jay Keyser. 1993a. On argument structure and the lexical expression of syntactic relations. In Hale & Keyser (1993b) 53–109.
- Hale, Kenneth & Samuel Jay Keyser (eds.). 1993b. *The view from building 20: essays in linguistics in honor of Sylvain Bromberger* (Current Studies in Linguistics 24). Cambridge, MA/London: MIT Press.
- Hale, Kenneth & Samuel Jay Keyser. 1997. On the complex nature of simple predicators. In Alex Alsina, Joan Bresnan & Peter Sells (eds.), *Complex predicates* (CSLI Lecture Notes 64), 29–65. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Han, Chung-hye, Juntae Yoon, Nari Kim & Martha Palmer. 2000. A feature-based Lexicalized Tree Adjoining Grammar for Korean. Technical Report IRCS-00-04 University of Pennsylvania Institute for Research in Cognitive Science. <http://repository.upenn>.

## Bibliography

- edu/ircs\_reports/35/.
- Harbour, Daniel. 2011. Mythomania? methods and morals from ‘the myth of language universals’. *Lingua* 121(12). 1820–1830.
- Harley, Heidi & Rolf Noyer. 2000. Formal versus encyclopedic properties of vocabulary: Evidence from nominalizations. In Peeters (2000) 349–374.
- Harman, Gilbert. 1963. Generative grammars without transformation rules: A defence of phrase structure. *Language* 39. 597–616.
- Harris, Zellig S. 1957. Co-occurrence and transformation in linguistic structure. *Language* 33(3). 283–340.
- Haspelmath, Martin. 2008. Parametric versus functional explanations of syntactic universals. In T. Biberauer (ed.), *The limits of syntactic variation*, 75–107. Amsterdam/Philadelphia: John Benjamins Publishing Co.
- Haspelmath, Martin. 2009. The best-supported language universals refer to scalar patterns deriving from processing costs. *The Behavioral and Brain Sciences* 32(5). 457–458.
- Haspelmath, Martin. 2010a. Comparative concepts and descriptive categories in crosslinguistic studies. *Language* 86(3). 663–687.
- Haspelmath, Martin. 2010b. Framework-free grammatical theory. In Bernd Heine & Heiko Narrog (eds.), *The oxford handbook of grammatical analysis*, 341–365. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Haspelmath, Martin. 2010c. The interplay between comparative concepts and descriptive categories (reply to Newmeyer). *Language* 86(3). 696–699.
- Haugereid, Petter. 2007. Decomposed phrasal constructions. In Müller (2007d). <http://cslipublications.stanford.edu/HPSG/2007/>.
- Haugereid, Petter. 2009. *Phrasal subconstructions: A constructionalist grammar design, exemplified with Norwegian and English*: Norwegian University of Science and Technology dissertation.
- Haugereid, Petter, Nurit Melnik & Shuly Wintner. 2013. Nonverbal predicates in Modern Hebrew. In Stefan Müller (ed.), *Proceedings of the 20th international conference on Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar, Freie Universität Berlin*, 69–89. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications. <http://cslipublications.stanford.edu/HPSG/2013/hmw.pdf>.
- Hauser, Marc D., Noam Chomsky & W. Tecumseh Fitch. 2002. The faculty of language: What is it, who has it, and how did it evolve? *Science* 298. 1569–1579. DOI:10.1126/science.298.5598.1569. <http://www.chomsky.info/articles/20021122.pdf>.
- Hausser, Roland. 1992. Complexity in left-associative grammar. *Theoretical Computer Science* 106(2). 283–308.
- Hawkins, John A. 1999. Processing complexity and filler-gap dependencies across grammars. *Language* 75(2). 244–285.
- Hawkins, John A. 2004. *Efficiency and complexity in grammars*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Hays, David G. 1964. Dependency Theory: A formalism and some observations. *Language* 40(4). 511–525.
- Hays, David G. & T. W. Ziehe. 1960. *Studies in machine translation: 10–russian sentence-structure determination*. Rand Corporation.



- Hedeland, Hanna, Thomas Schmidt & Kai Wörner (eds.). 2011. *Multilingual resources and multilingual applications: Proceedings of the conference of the german society for computational linguistics and language technology (GSCL) 2011* (Arbeiten zur Mehrsprachigkeit/Working Papers in Multilingualism, Folge B/Series B 96). Universität Hamburg. <http://www.corpora.uni-hamburg.de/g scl2011/downloads/AZM96.pdf>.
- Heinecke, Johannes, Jürgen Kunze, Wolfgang Menzel & Ingo Schröder. 1998. Eliminate parsing with graded constraints. In *acl* (1998) 526–530.
- Heinz, Wolfgang & Johannes Matiassek. 1994. Argument structure and case assignment in German. In Nerbonne et al. (1994) 199–236.
- Helbig, Gerhard & Joachim Buscha. 1969. *Deutsche Grammatik. Ein Handbuch für den Ausländerunterricht*. Leipzig: VEB Verlag Enzyklopädie.
- Helbig, Gerhard & Joachim Buscha. 1998. *Deutsche Grammatik. Ein Handbuch für den Ausländerunterricht*. Leipzig Berlin München: Langenscheidt Verlag Enzyklopädie 18th edn.
- Helbig, Gerhard & Wolfgang Schenkel. 1969. *Wörterbuch zur Valenz und Distribution deutscher Verben*. Leipzig: VEB Bibliographisches Institut Leipzig.
- Hellan, Lars. 1986. The headedness of NPs in Norwegian. In Peter Muysken & Henk van Riemsdijk (eds.), *Features and projections*, 89–122. Dordrecht/Cinnaminson, U.S.A.: Foris Publications.
- Hellan, Lars. 2007. On ‘deep evaluation’ for individual computational grammars and for cross-framework comparison. In King & Bender (2007) 161–181. <http://csli-publications.stanford.edu/GEAF/2007/>.
- Hellan, Lars & Dorothee Beermann. 2006. The ‘specifier’ in an HPSG grammar implementation of Norwegian. In S. Werner (ed.), *Proceedings of the 15th nodalida conference, joensuu 2005* (Ling@JoY: University of Joensuu electronic publications in linguistics and language technology 1), 57–64. Joensuu: University of Joensuu.
- Hellan, Lars & Petter Haugereid. 2003. Norsource – an exercise in the Matrix Grammar building design. In Bender et al. (2003). <http://www.hf.ntnu.no/hf/isk/Ansatte/petter.haugereid/homepage/NorsourceMultilinggramm1.pdf>.
- Hellwig, Peter. 1978. PLAIN – Ein Programmsystem zur Sprachbeschreibung und maschinellen Sprachbearbeitung. *Sprache und Datenverarbeitung* 1(2).
- Hellwig, Peter. 1986. Dependency unification grammar. In Nagao (1986) 195–198. <http://acl.eldoc.ub.rug.nl/mirror/C/C86/C86-1046.pdf>.
- Hellwig, Peter. 2003. Dependency unification grammar. In Ágel et al. (2003) 593–635.
- Hellwig, Peter. 2006. Parsing with dependency grammars. In Ágel et al. (2006) 1081–1109.
- Her, One-Soon, Dan Higinbotham & Joseph Pentheroudakis. 1991. An LFG-based machine translation system. *Computer Processing of Chinese and Oriental Languages* 5(3–4). 285–297. <http://nccur.lib.nccu.edu.tw/bitstream/140.119/2105/1/J05.pdf>.
- Heringer, Hans-Jürgen. 1996. *Deutsche Syntax dependentiell* (Stauffenburg Linguistik). Tübingen: Stauffenburg Verlag.
- Herzog, Otthein & Claus-Rainer Rollinger (eds.). 1991. *Text understanding in lilog* (Lecture Notes in Artificial Intelligence 546). Berlin/Heidelberg/New York, NY: Springer Verlag.

## Bibliography

- Higginbotham, James. 1985. On semantics. *Linguistic Inquiry* 16(4). 547–593.
- Hinrichs, Erhard W., Walt Detmar Meurers, Frank Richter, Manfred Sailer & Heike Winhart (eds.). 1997. *Ein HPSG-Fragment des Deutschen. Teil 1: Theorie*, vol. No. 95 (Arbeitspapiere des SFB 340). Eberhard-Karls-Universität Tübingen.
- Hinrichs, Erhard W. & Tsuneko Nakazawa. 1989a. Flipped out: AUX in German. In *Aspects of German VP structure* (SfS-Report-01-93), Eberhard-Karls-Universität Tübingen.
- Hinrichs, Erhard W. & Tsuneko Nakazawa. 1989b. Subcategorization and VP structure in German. In *Aspects of German VP structure* (SfS-Report-01-93), Eberhard-Karls-Universität Tübingen.
- Hinrichs, Erhard W. & Tsuneko Nakazawa. 1994. Linearizing AUXs in German verbal complexes. In Nerbonne et al. (1994) 11–38.
- Hinterhölzel, Roland. 2004. Language change versus grammar change: What diachronic data reveal about the interaction between core grammar and periphery. In Carola Trips & Eric Fuß (eds.), *Diachronic clues to synchronic grammar*, 131–160. Amsterdam/Philadelphia: John Benjamins Publishing Co.
- Hoberg, Ursula. 1981. *Die Wortstellung in der geschriebenen deutschen Gegenwartssprache* (Heutiges Deutsch. Linguistische Grundlagen. Forschungen des Instituts für deutsche Sprache 10). München: Max Hueber Verlag.
- Hockett, Charles F. 1960. The origin of speech. *Scientific American* 203. 88–96.
- Hoeksema, Jack. 1991. Theoretische Aspekten van Partikelvooropplaatsing. *TABU Bulletin voor Taalwetenschap* 21(1). 18–26.
- Hoffman, Beryl Ann. 1995. *The computational analysis of the syntax and interpretation of “free” word order in Turkish*: University of Pennsylvania dissertation.
- Hoffmann, Thomas & Graeme Trousdale (eds.). 2013. *The Oxford handbook of Construction Grammar* (Oxford Handbooks). Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Höhle, Tilman N. 1978. *Lexikalische Syntax: Die Aktiv-Passiv-Relation und andere Infinitivkonstruktionen im Deutschen* (Linguistische Arbeiten 67). Tübingen: Max Niemeyer Verlag.
- Höhle, Tilman N. 1982. Explikationen für „normale Betonung“ und „normale Wortstellung“. In Abraham (1982) 75–153. Republished as Höhle (2015b).
- Höhle, Tilman N. 1983. Topologische Felder. Köln, ms.
- Höhle, Tilman N. 1986a. Der Begriff ‚Mittelfeld‘, Anmerkungen über die Theorie der topologischen Felder. In Weiss et al. (1986) 329–340.
- Höhle, Tilman N. 1986b. Der Begriff „Mittelfeld“, Anmerkungen über die Theorie der topologischen Felder. In Weiss et al. (1986) 329–340.
- Höhle, Tilman N. 1988. Verum-Fokus. Netzwerk Sprache und Pragmatik 5 Universität Lund-German. Inst. Lund.
- Höhle, Tilman N. 1991a. On reconstruction and coordination. In Hubert Haider & Klaus Netter (eds.), *Representation and derivation in the theory of grammar* (Studies in Natural Language and Linguistic Theory 22), 139–197. Dordrecht/Boston/London: Kluwer Academic Publishers.

- Höhle, Tilman N. 1991b. Projektionsstufen bei V-Projektionen: Bemerkungen zu F/T. Ms. Published as Höhle (2015c).
- Höhle, Tilman N. 1994. Spuren in HPSG. Vortrag auf der GGS-Tagung in Tübingen am 14. Mai 1994.
- Höhle, Tilman N. 1997. Vorangestellte Verben und Komplementierer sind eine natürliche Klasse. In Christa Dürscheid, Karl Heinz Ramers & Monika Schwarz (eds.), *Sprache im fokus. festschrift für heinz vater zum 65. geburtstag*, 107–120. Tübingen: Max Niemeyer Verlag.
- Höhle, Tilman N. 1999. An architecture for phonology. In Robert D. Borsley & Adam Przepiórkowski (eds.), *Slavic in Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar*, 61–90. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Höhle, Tilman N. 2015a. *Beiträge zur Grammatik des Deutschen* (Classics in Linguistics). Language Science Press. In Preparation.
- Höhle, Tilman N. 2015b. Explikationen für „normale Betonung“ und „normale Wortstellung“. In Höhle (2015a) 75–153. Republished as Höhle (2015b).
- Höhle, Tilman N. 2015c. Projektionsstufen bei V-Projektionen: Bemerkungen zu F/T. In Höhle (2015a). First circulated in 1991.
- Holler, Anke. 2005. *Weiterführende Relativsätze. Empirische und theoretische Aspekte* (studia grammatica 60). Berlin: Akademie Verlag.
- Hornstein, Norbert. 2013. Three grades of grammatical involvement: Syntax from a Minimalist perspective. *Mind and Language* 28(4). 392–420.
- Hornstein, Norbert, Jairo Nunes & Kleantes K. Grohmann. 2005. *Understanding Minimalism* (Cambridge Textbooks in Linguistics). Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press.
- Huck, Geoffrey J. & Almerindo E. Ojeda (eds.). 1987. *Discontinuous constituency* (Syntax and Semantics 20). New York: Academic Press.
- Hudson, Carla L. & Elissa L. Newport. 1999. Creolization: Could adults really have done it all? In Annabel Greenhill, Heather Littlefield & Cheryl Tano (eds.), *Proceedings of the boston university conference on language development*, vol. 23, 265–276. Somerville, MA: Cascadilla Press.
- Hudson, Richard. 1980. Constituency and dependency. *Linguistics* 18. 179–198. Covington90a:17 genügend Restriktionen -> fest Stellung wie in Englisch.
- Hudson, Richard. 1984. *Word grammar*. Oxford: Basil Blackwell. Goldberg95a:72 Vererbung, Hudson2004a:11 Determiners are Heads.
- Hudson, Richard. 1989. Towards a computer-testable Word Grammar of English. *UCL Working Papers in Linguistics* 1. 321–339.
- Hudson, Richard. 1990. *English word grammar*. Oxford: Basil Blackwell.
- Hudson, Richard. 1991. *English Word Grammar*. Oxford: Basil Blackwell.
- Hudson, Richard. 2003. Mismatches in default inheritance. In Francis & Michaelis (2003). <http://www.phon.ucl.ac.uk/home/dick/mismatch.htm>.
- Hudson, Richard. 2004. Are determiners heads? *Functions of Language* 11(1). 7–42. <http://www.phon.ucl.ac.uk/home/dick/dets.htm>.

## Bibliography

- Hudson, Richard. 2010a. Reaction to: “The myth of language universals and cognitive science” on the choice between phrase structure and dependency structure. *Lingua* 120(12). 2676–2679.
- Hudson, Richard. 2015. Pied piping in cognition. <http://dickhudson.com/papers/>.
- Hudson, Richard A. 1988. Coordination and grammatical relations. *Journal of Linguistics* 24(2). 303–342.
- Hudson, Richard A. 1997. German partial VP fronting. Ms. University College London. <http://www.phon.ucl.ac.uk/home/dick/papers/germanpvp.htm>.
- Hudson, Richard A. 2000. Discontinuity. *Dependency Grammars*, TAL 41(1). 15–56.
- Hudson, Richard A. 2007. *Language networks: The new word grammar*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Hudson, Richard A. 2010b. *An introduction to Word Grammar* (Cambridge Textbooks in Linguistics). Cambridge University Press.
- Hudson Kam, Carla L. & Elissa L. Newport. 2005. Regularizing unpredictable variation: The roles of adult and child learners in language formation and change. *Language Learning and Development* 1. 151–195.
- Humboldt, Wilhelm von. 1988. *Gesammelte Werke*. Berlin, New York: Walter de Gruyter.
- Hurford, James R. 2002. Expression/induction models of language evolution: Dimensions and issues. In Ted J. Briscoe (ed.), *Linguistic evolution through language acquisition*, 301–344. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press.
- Ingram, David & William Thompson. 1996. Early syntactic acquisition in German: Evidence for the modal hypothesis. *Language* 72(1). 97–120.
- Iordanskaja, L., M. Kim, R. Kittredge, B. Lavoie & A. Polguère. 1992. Generation of extended bilingual statistical reports. In Zampolli (1992) 1019–1023.
- Isabelle, Pierre (ed.). 2002. *40th annual meeting of the association for computational linguistics. proceedings of the conference*. University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia: Association for Computational Linguistics. <http://www.aclweb.org/>.
- Islam, Md. Asfaqul, K. M. Azharul Hasan & Md. Mizanur Rahman. 2012. Basic HPSG structure for Bangla grammar. In *15th international conference on computer and information technology (iccit)*, 185–189. Curran Associates. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/ICCITechn.2012.6509749>.
- Jackendoff, Ray S. 1972. *Semantic interpretation in generative grammar*. Cambridge, MA/London, England: MIT Press.
- Jackendoff, Ray S. 1975. Morphological and semantic regularities in the lexikon. *Language* 51(3). 639–671.
- Jackendoff, Ray S. 1977.  *$\bar{X}$  syntax: A study of phrase structure*. Cambridge, MA/London, England: MIT Press.
- Jackendoff, Ray S. 1997. *The architecture of the language faculty* (Linguistic Inquiry Monographs 28). Cambridge, MA/London: MIT Press.
- Jackendoff, Ray S. 2000. Fodorian modularity and representational modularity. In Yosef Grodzinsky, Lewis P. Shapiro & David Swinney (eds.), *Language and the brain: Representation and processing* (Foundations of Neuropsychology), 3–30. San Diego: Academic Press.

## Bibliography

- Jackendoff, Ray S. 2002. *Foundations of language*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Jackendoff, Ray S. 2007. A parallel architecture perspective on language processing. *Brain Research* 1146. 2–22.
- Jackendoff, Ray S. 2008. Construction after construction and its theoretical challenges. *Language* 84(1). 8–28.
- Jackendoff, Ray S. 2011. What is the human language faculty? two views. *Language* 87(3). 586–624.
- Jackendoff, Ray S. & Steven Pinker. 2005. The nature of the language faculty and its implications for evolution of language (reply to Fitch, Hauser, and Chomsky). *Cognition* 97(2). 211–225.
- Jackendoff, Ray S. & Steven Pinker. 2009. The reality of a universal language faculty. *The Behavioral and Brain Sciences* 32(5). 465–466.
- Jacobs, Joachim. 1986. The syntax of focus and adverbials in German. In Werner Abraham & S. de Meij (eds.), *Topic, focus, and configurationality. papers from the 6th groningen grammar talks, groningen, 1984* (Linguistik Aktuell/Linguistics Today 4), 103–127. Amsterdam/Philadelphia: John Benjamins Publishing Co.
- Jacobs, Joachim. 1991. Bewegung als Valenztransfer. SFB 282: Theorie des Lexikons 1 Heinrich Heine Uni/BUGH Düsseldorf/Wuppertal.
- Jacobs, Joachim. 2008. Wozu Konstruktionen? *Linguistische Berichte* 213. 3–44.
- Jacobson, Pauline. 1987a. Phrase structure, grammatical relations, and discontinuous constituents. In Huck & Ojeda (1987) 27–69.
- Jacobson, Pauline. 1987b. Review of generalized phrase structure grammar. *Linguistics and Philosophy* 10(3). 389–426.
- Jaeggli, Osvaldo A. 1986. Passive. *Linguistic Inquiry* 17(4). 587–622.
- Jäger, Gerhard & Reinhard Blutner. 2003. Competition and interpretation: The German adverb *wieder* („again“). In Lang et al. (2003) 393–416.
- Jäger, Gerhard, Paola Monachesi, Gerald Penn & Shuly Wintner (eds.). 2002. *Proceedings of formal grammar 2002*. Trento.
- Jäger, Gerhard, Paola Monachesi, Gerald Penn & Shuly Wintner (eds.). 2008. *Proceedings of formal grammar 2003*. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Jäppinen, H., A. Lehtola & K. Valkonen. 1986. Functional structures for parsing dependency constraints. In Nagao (1986) 461–463. DOI:10.3115/991365.991501. <http://dx.doi.org/10.3115/991365.991501>.
- Johnson, David E. & Shalom Lappin. 1997. A critique of the Minimalist Programm. *Linguistics and Philosophy* 20(3). 273–333.
- Johnson, David E. & Shalom Lappin. 1999. *Local constraints vs. economy* (Stanford Monographs in Linguistics). Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Johnson, David E. & Paul M. Postal. 1980. *Arc Pair Grammar*. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press.
- Johnson, Jacqueline S. & Elissa L. Newport. 1989. Critical period effects in second language learning: The influence of maturational state on the acquisition of English as a second language. *Cognitive Psychology* 21(1). 60–99.

## Bibliography

- Johnson, Kent. 2004. Gold's theorem and cognitive science. *Philosophy of Science* 71(4). 571–592.
- Johnson, Mark. 1986. A GPSG account of VP structure in German. *Linguistics* 24(5). 871–882.
- Johnson, Mark. 1988. *Attribute-value logic and the theory of grammar* (CSLI Lecture Notes 14). Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Johnson, Mark. 1989. Parsing as deduction: The use of knowledge of language. *Journal of Psycholinguistic Research* 18(1). 105–128.
- Johnson, Mark, Stuart Geman, Stephen Canon, Zhiyi Chi & Stefan Riezler. 1999. Estimators for stochastic ‘unification-based’ grammars. In Robert Dale & Ken Church (eds.), *Proceedings of the thirty-seventh annual meeting of the acl*, 535–541. Association for Computational Linguistics.
- Joshi, Aravind K. 1987a. Introduction to tree adjoining grammar. In Alexis Manaster-Ramer (ed.), *The mathematics of language*, 87–114. Amsterdam/Philadelphia: John Benjamins Publishing Co.
- Joshi, Aravind K. 1987b. Word-order variation in natural language generation. In *Aaai 87, sixth national conference on artificial intelligence*, 550–555. Seattle.
- Joshi, Aravind K., Tilman Becker & Owen Rambow. 2000. Complexity of scrambling: A new twist to the competence-performance distinction. In Abeillé & Rambow (2000) 167–181.
- Joshi, Aravind K., Leon S. Levy & Masako Takahashi. 1975. Tree adjunct grammar. *Journal of Computer and System Science* 10(2). 136–163.
- Joshi, Aravind K. & Yves Schabes. 1997. Tree-adjoining grammars. In G. Rozenberg & A. Salomaa (eds.), *Handbook of formal languages*, 69–123. Berlin/Heidelberg/New York, NY: Springer Verlag.
- Joshi, Aravind K., K. Vijay Shanker & David Weir. 1990. The convergence of mildly context-sensitive grammar formalisms. Tech. Rep. MS-CIS-90-01 Department of Computer and Information Science, University of Pennsylvania. [http://repository.upenn.edu/cis\\_reports/539/](http://repository.upenn.edu/cis_reports/539/).
- Jungen, Oliver & Horst Lohnstein. 2006. *Einführung in die Grammatiktheorie* (UTB 2676). München: Wilhelm Fink Verlag.
- Jurafsky, Daniel. 1996. A probabilistic model of lexical and syntactic access and disambiguation. *Cognitive Science* 20(2). 137–194.
- Kahane, Sylvain. 1997. Bubble trees and syntactic representations. In Tilman Becker & Hans-Ulrich Krieger (eds.), *Proceedings of mathematics of language (mol5) meeting*, 70–76. Saarbrücken: DFKI.
- Kahane, Sylvain. 2003. The meaning-text theory. In Ágel et al. (2003) 546–570.
- Kahane, Sylvain. 2009. On the status of phrases in Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar: Illustration by a fully lexical treatment of extraction. In Alain Polguère & Igor A. Mel'čuk (eds.), *Dependency in linguistic description* (Studies in Language Companion Series 111), 111–150. John Benjamins Publishing Co.
- Kahane, Sylvain, Alexis Nasr & Owen Rambow. 1998. Pseudo-projectivity: A polynomially parsable non-projective Dependency Grammar. In *acl* (1998) 646–652.



- DOI:10.3115/980845.980953. <http://www.aclweb.org/anthology/P98-1106>.
- Kallmeyer, Laura. 2005. Tree-local multicomponent tree adjoining grammars with shared nodes. *Computational Linguistics* 31(2). 187–225.
- Kallmeyer, Laura & Aravind K. Joshi. 2003. Factoring predicate argument and scope semantics: Underspecified semantics with LTAG. *Research on Language and Computation* 1(1–2). 3–58. DOI:10.1023/A:1024564228892.
- Kallmeyer, Laura, Timm Lichte, Wolfgang Maier, Yannick Parmentier, Johannes Dellert & Kilian Evang. 2008. Tulipa: Towards a multi-formalism parsing environment for grammar engineering. In Stephen Clark & Tracy Holloway King (eds.), *Coling 2008: Proceedings of the workshop on grammar engineering across frameworks*, 1–8. Manchester, England: Association for Computational Linguistics. <http://www.sfs.uni-tuebingen.de/~lk/papers/tulipa-geaf08.pdf>.
- Kallmeyer, Laura & Rainer Osswald. 2012. A frame-based semantics of the dative alternation in Lexicalized Tree Adjoining Grammars. In Piñón (2012) 167–184.
- Kallmeyer, Laura & Maribel Romero. 2008. Scope and situation binding in LTAG using semantic unification. *Research on Language and Computation* 6(1). 3–52.
- Kallmeyer, Laura & Sinwon Yoon. 2004. Tree-local MCTAG with shared nodes: An analysis of word order variation in German and Korean. *Traitement automatique des langues TAL* 45(3). 49–69.
- Kamp, Hans & Uwe Reyle. 1993. *From discourse to logic: Introduction to modeltheoretic semantics of natural language, formal logic and discourse representation theory* (Studies in Linguistics and Philosophy 42). Dordrecht/Boston/London: Kluwer Academic Publishers.
- Kaplan, Ronald M. 1995. The formal architecture of Lexical-Functional Grammar. In Dalrymple et al. (1995) 7–27. <http://www.sx.ac.uk/linguistics/external/LFG/www-lfg.stanford.edu/pubs/papers/kaplan/kaplan-1989-0000.pdf>.
- Kaplan, Ronald M. & Joan Bresnan. 1982. Lexical-Functional Grammar: A formal system for grammatical representation. In Bresnan (1982b) 173–281. <http://www2.parc.com/istl/groups/nltp/papers/kb82-95.pdf>. Reprint in: Dalrymple et al. (1995: 29–130).
- Kaplan, Ronald M. & John T. Maxwell III. 1996. LFG grammar writer's workbench. Tech. rep. Xerox PARC. <http://www2.parc.com/isl/groups/nltp/medley/>.
- Kaplan, Ronald M., Stefan Riezler, Tracy Holloway King, John T. Maxwell III, Alexander Vasserman & Richard Crouch. 2004. Speed and accuracy in shallow and deep stochastic parsing. In *Proceedings of the human language technology conference and the 4th annual meeting of the north american chapter of the association for computational linguistics (hlt-naacl'04)*, Boston, MA: Association for Computational Linguistics. <http://www2.parc.com/isl/members/riezler/PAPERS/NAACL04.pdf>.
- Kaplan, Ronald M. & Annie Zaenen. 1989. Long-distance dependencies, constituent structure and functional uncertainty. In Baltin & Kroch (1989) 17–42. <http://www2.parc.com/istl/members/zaenen/publications/LdDCSandFU.pdf>.
- Karimi, Simin. 2005. *A Minimalist approach to scrambling: Evidence from Persian* (Studies in Generative Grammar 76). Berlin, New York: Mouton de Gruyter.

## Bibliography

- Karimi-Doostan, Gholamhossein. 2005. Light verbs and structural case. *Lingua* 115(12). 1737–1756.
- Karlgren, Hans (ed.). 1990. *COLING-90. papers presented to the 13th international conference on computational linguistics*. Helsinki.
- Karlsson, Fred (ed.). 1986. *Papers from the fifth scandinavian conference of computational linguistics*. Helsinki.
- Karlsson, Fred. 1990. Constraint Grammar as a framework for parsing running text. In Karlgren (1990) 168–173.
- Karmiloff-Smith, Annette. 1998. Development itself is the key to understanding developmental disorders. *Trends in Cognitive Sciences* 2(10). 389–398.
- Karmiloff-Smith, Annette, Julia Grant, Ioanna Berthoud, Mark Davies, Patricia Howlin & Orlee Udwin. 1997. Language in Williams Syndrome: How intact is ‘intact?’. *Child Development* 68(2). 246–262.
- Karttunen, Lauri. 1986. Radical lexicalism. Report No. CSLI-86-68 Center for the Study of Language and Information.
- Karttunen, Lauri. 1989. Radical lexicalism. In Baltin & Kroch (1989) 43–65. <http://www2.parc.com/istl/members/karttune/publications/archive/RadicalLexicalism.pdf>.
- Kasper, Robert T. 1994. Adjuncts in the Mittelfeld. In Nerbonne et al. (1994) 39–70.
- Kasper, Robert T., Bernd Kiefer, Klaus Netter & Vijay K. Shanker. 1995. Compilation of HPSG to TAG. In Uszkoreit (1995) 92–99.
- Kathol, Andreas. 1995. *Linearization-based German syntax*: Ohio State University dissertation.
- Kathol, Andreas. 2000. *Linear syntax*. New York, Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Kathol, Andreas. 2001. Positional effects in a monostratal grammar of German. *Journal of Linguistics* 37(1). 35–66.
- Kathol, Andreas & Carl J. Pollard. 1995. Extraposition via complex domain formation. In Uszkoreit (1995) 174–180.
- Kaufmann, Ingrid & Dieter Wunderlich. 1998. Cross-linguistic patterns of resultatives. SFB 282: Theorie des Lexikons 109 Heinrich Heine Uni/BUGH Düsseldorf.
- Kaufmann, Tobias. 2009. *A rule-based language model for speech recognition*: Computer Engineering and Networks Laboratory, ETH Zürich dissertation.
- Kaufmann, Tobias & Beat Pfister. 2007. Applying licenser rules to a grammar with continuous constituents. In Müller (2007d) 150–162. <http://cslipublications.stanford.edu/HPSG/2007/>.
- Kaufmann, Tobias & Beat Pfister. 2008. Applying a grammar-based language model to a broadcast-news transcription task. In Moore et al. (2008) 106–113. <http://www.aclweb.org/anthology/P/P08/P08-1013.pdf>.
- Kay, Martin. 1967. Experiments with a powerful parser. In *Proceedings of conference internationale sur le traitement automatique des langues (COLING 1967)*, Grenoble. <http://aclweb.org/anthology/C/C67/C67-1009.pdf>.
- Kay, Martin. 2000. David g. hays. In William J. Hutchins (ed.), *Early years in machine translation* (Amsterdam Studies in the Theory and History of Linguistics Science Series 3), 165–170. John Benjamins Publishing Co.

## Bibliography

- Kay, Martin. 2011. Zipf's law and *L'Arbitraire du Signe*. *Linguistic Issues in Language Technology* 6(8). <http://elanguage.net/journals/index.php/lilt/issue/view/330>. Special Issue on Interaction of Linguistics and Computational Linguistics.
- Kay, Paul. 2002. An informal sketch of a formal architecture for Construction Grammar. *Grammars* 5(1). 1–19. <http://www.icsi.berkeley.edu/~kay/cg.arch.pdf>.
- Kay, Paul. 2005. Argument structure constructions and the argument-adjunct distinction. In Mirjam Fried & Hans C. Boas (eds.), *Grammatical constructions: Back to the roots* (Constructional Approaches to Language 4), 71–98. Amsterdam/Philadelphia: John Benjamins Publishing Co. <http://www.icsi.berkeley.edu/~kay/ASCs.pdf>.
- Kay, Paul & Charles J. Fillmore. 1999. Grammatical constructions and linguistic generalizations: the what's x doing y? construction. *Language* 75(1). 1–33.
- Kay, Paul, Ivan A. Sag & Daniel P. Flickinger. 2015. A lexical theory of phrasal idioms. Ms. CSLI Stanford.
- Kayne, Richard S. 1994. *The antisymmetry of syntax* (Linguistic Inquiry Monographs 25). Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.
- Kayne, Richard S. 2011. Why are there no directionality parameters? In Mary Byram Washburn, Katherine McKinney-Bock, Erika Varis, Ann Sawyer & Barbara Tomaszewicz (eds.), *Proceedings of the 28th west coast conference on formal linguistics*, 1–23. Somerville, MA: Cascadilla Press.
- Keenan, Edward L. & Bernard Comrie. 1977. Noun phrase accessibility and universal grammar. *Linguistic Inquiry* 8(1). 63–99.
- Keller, Frank. 1994. German functional HPSG – an experimental CUF encoding. Tech. rep. Institut für Maschinelle Sprachverarbeitung Stuttgart.
- Keller, Frank. 1995. Towards an account of extraposition in HPSG. In Abney & Hinrichs (1995). <http://homepages.inf.ed.ac.uk/keller/papers/eacl95.html>.
- Kettunen, Kimmo. 1986. On modelling dependency-oriented parsing. In Karlsson (1986) 113–120.
- Kiefer, Bernd, Hans-Ulrich Krieger & Mark-Jan Nederhof. 2000. Efficient and robust parsing of word hypotheses graphs. In Wahlster (2000) 280–295.
- Kifle, Nazareth Amlesom. 2012. *Tigrinya applicatives in Lexical-Functional Grammar*: University of Bergen dissertation. <http://hdl.handle.net/1956/5730>.
- Kim, Jong-Bok & Peter Sells. 2008. *English syntax: An introduction* (CSLI Lecture Notes 185). Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Kim, Jong-Bok, Peter Sells & Jaehyung Yang. 2007. Parsing two types of multiple nominative constructions: A constructional approach. *Language and Information* 11(1). 25–37.
- Kim, Jong-Bok & Jaehyung Yang. 2003. Korean phrase structure grammar and its implementations into the LKB system. In Dong Hong Ji & Kim Teng Lua (eds.), *Proceedings of the 17th pacific asia conference on language, information and computation*, 88–97. National University of Singapore: COLIPS Publications.
- Kim, Jong-Bok & Jaehyung Yang. 2004. Projections from morphology to syntax in the Korean Resource Grammar: Implementing typed feature structures. In Alexander Gelbukh (ed.), *Computational linguistics and intelligent text processing: 5th international conference, cicling 2004, seoul, korea, february 15-21, 2004, proceedings* (Lecture Notes

## Bibliography

- in Computer Science 2945), 13–24. Berlin/Heidelberg/New York, NY: Springer Verlag.
- Kim, Jong-Bok & Jaehyung Yang. 2006. Coordination structures in a typed feature structure grammar: Formalization and implementation. In Tapio Salakoski, Filip Ginter, Sampo Pyysalo & Tapio Pahikkala (eds.), *Advances in natural language processing advances in natural language processing: 5th international conference, fintal 2006 turku, finland, august 23-25, 2006 proceedings* (Lecture Notes in Artificial Intelligence 4139), 194–205. Berlin/Heidelberg/New York, NY: Springer Verlag.
- Kim, Jong-Bok & Jaehyung Yang. 2009. Processing three types of Korean cleft constructions in a typed feature structure grammar. *Korean Journal of Cognitive Science* 20(1), 1–28.
- Kim, Jong-Bok, Jaehyung Yang, Sanghoun Song & Francis Bond. 2011. Deep processing of Korean and the development of the Korean Resource Grammar. *Linguistic Research* 28(3), 635–672.
- Kimball, John P. 1973. *The formal theory of grammar* (Foundations of Modern Linguistics). Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall.
- King, Maghi (ed.). 1985. *Proceedings of the 2nd european meeting of the association for computational linguistics*. Geneva: Association for Computational Linguistics. <http://aclweb.org/anthology/E/E85/>.
- King, Paul. 1994. An expanded logical formalism for Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar. Arbeitspapiere des SFB 340 No. 59 Eberhard-Karls-Universität Tübingen. <http://www.sfs.uni-tuebingen.de/sfb/reports/berichte/59/59abs.html>.
- King, Paul. 1999. Towards truth in Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar. In Valia Kordoni (ed.), *Tübingen studies in Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar* (Arbeitsberichte des SFB 340 No. 132), 301–352. Tübingen: Universität Tübingen. <http://www.sfs.uni-tuebingen.de/sfb/reports/berichte/132/132abs.html>.
- King, Tracy Holloway & Emily M. Bender (eds.). 2007. *Grammar engineering across frameworks 2007*. (Studies in Computational Linguistics ONLINE) Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications. <http://csli-publications.stanford.edu/GEAF/2007/>.
- King, Tracy Holloway & John T. Maxwell III. 2007. Overlay mechanisms for multi-level deep processing applications. In King & Bender (2007) 182–202. <http://csli-publications.stanford.edu/GEAF/2007/>.
- King, Tracy Holloway & Marianne Santaholma (eds.). 2009. *Proceedings of the 2009 workshop on grammar engineering across frameworks (geaf 2009)*. Suntec, Singapore: Association for Computational Linguistics. <http://www.aclweb.org/anthology/W/W09/#2600>.
- Kinyon, Alexandra, Owen Rambow, Tatjana Scheffler, SinWon Yoon & Aravind K. Joshi. 2006. The metagrammar goes multilingual: A cross-linguistic look at the v2-phenomenon. In Laura Kallmeyer & Tilman Becker (eds.), *Tag+8. the eighth international workshop on tree adjoining grammar and related formalisms: Proceedings of the workshop*, 17–24. Sydney, Australia: Association for Computational Linguistics.
- Kiparsky, Paul. 1987. Morphology and grammatical relations. Unpublished paper, Stanford University, Stanford.

- Kiparsky, Paul. 1988. Agreement and linking theory. Unpublished paper, Stanford University, Stanford.
- Kiparsky, Paul & Carol Kiparsky. 1970. Fact. In Manfred Bierwisch & Karl Erich Heidolph (eds.), *Progress in linguistics*, 143–173. The Hague/Paris: Mouton.
- Kiss, Katalin E. 2003. Argument scrambling, focus movement and topic movement in Hungarian. In Simin Karimi (ed.), *Word order and scrambling*, 22–43. London: Blackwell.
- Kiss, Tibor. 1991. The grammars of LILOG. In Herzog & Rollinger (1991) 183–199.
- Kiss, Tibor. 1992. Variable Subkategorisierung. Eine Theorie unpersönlicher Einbettungen im Deutschen. *Linguistische Berichte* 140. 256–293.
- Kiss, Tibor. 1993. Infinite Komplementation – Neue Studien zum deutschen Verbum infinitum. Arbeiten des SFB 282 No. 42 Bergische Universität Gesamthochschule Wuppertal.
- Kiss, Tibor. 1995. *Infinite Komplementation. Neue Studien zum deutschen Verbum infinitum* (Linguistische Arbeiten 333). Tübingen: Max Niemeyer Verlag.
- Kiss, Tibor. 2001. Configurational and relational scope determination in German. In Meurers & Kiss (2001) 141–175.
- Kiss, Tibor. 2005. Semantic constraints on relative clause extraposition. *Natural Language and Linguistic Theory* 23(2). 281–334.
- Kiss, Tibor & Artemis Alexiadou (eds.). 2015. *Syntax – theory and analysis: An international handbook*, vol. 42 (Handbooks of Linguistics and Communication Science). Berlin/New York, NY: Mouton de Gruyter 2nd edn.
- Kiss, Tibor & Birgit Wesche. 1991. Verb order and head movement. In Herzog & Rollinger (1991) 216–242.
- Klann-Delius, Gisela. 2008. *Spracherwerb*. Stuttgart: J.B. Metzler-Verlag 2nd edn.
- Klein, Wolfgang. 1971. *Parsing: Studien zur maschinellen Satzanalyse mit Abhängigkeitsgrammatiken und Transformationsgrammatiken*, vol. 2. Frankfurt a. M.: Athenäum Verlag.
- Klein, Wolfgang. 1985. Ellipse, Fokusgliederung und thematischer Stand. In Reinhard Meyer-Hermann & Hannes Rieser (eds.), *Ellipsen und fragmentarische ausdrücke*, 1–24. Tübingen: Max Niemeyer Verlag.
- Klein, Wolfgang. 1986. *Second language acquisition* (Cambridge Textbooks in Linguistics). Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press.
- Klein, Wolfgang. 2009. Finiteness, Universal Grammar and the language faculty. In Jiansheng Guo, Elena Lieven, Nancy Budwig, Susan Ervin-Tripp, Keiko Nakamura & Seyda Ozcaliskan (eds.), *Cross-linguistic approaches to the study of language: Research in the tradition of Dan Isaac Slobin* (Psychology Press Festschrift Series), 333–344. New York: Psychology Press.
- Klenk, Ursula. 2003. *Generative Syntax* (Narr Studienbücher). Tübingen: Gunter Narr Verlag.
- Kluender, Robert. 1992. Deriving island constraints from principles of predication. In Helen Goodluck & Michael Rochemont (eds.), *Island constraints: Theory, acquisition, and processing*, 223–258. Dordrecht/Boston/London: Kluwer Academic Publishers.

## Bibliography

- Kluender, Robert & Marta Kutas. 1993. Subjacency as a processing phenomenon. *Language and Cognitive Processes* 8(4), 573–633.
- Knecht, Laura. 1985. *Subject and object in Turkish*: M.I.T. dissertation.
- Kobele, Gregory M. 2008. Across-the-board extraction in Minimalist Grammars. In *Proceedings of the ninth international workshop on tree adjoining grammar and related formalisms (tag+9)*, 113–128.
- Koenig, Jean-Pierre. 1999. *Lexical relations* (Stanford Monographs in Linguistics). Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Koenig, Jean-Pierre & Karin Michelson. 2010. Argument structure of Oneida kinship terms. *International Journal of American Linguistics* 76(2), 169–205.
- Koenig, Jean-Pierre & Karin Michelson. 2012. The (non)universality of syntactic selection and functional application. In Piñón (2012) 185–205.
- Kohl, Dieter. 1992. Generation from under- and overspecified structures. In Zampolli (1992) 686–692.
- Kohl, Dieter & Stefan Momma. 1992. LFG-based generation in ACORD. In Gabriel Bes (ed.), *The construction of a natural language and graphic interface: Results and perspectives from the ACORD project*, Berlin/Heidelberg/New York, NY: Springer Verlag.
- Kohl, Karen T. 1999. *An analysis of finite parameter learning in linguistic spaces*. Massachusetts Institute of Technology MA thesis. <http://karentkohl.org/SM.pdf>.
- Kohl, Karen T. 2000. Language learning in large parameter spaces. In *Proceedings of the seventeenth national conference on artificial intelligence and twelfth conference on innovative applications of artificial intelligence*, 1080. AAAI Press / The MIT Press.
- Kolb, Hans-Peter. 1997. Gb blues: Two essays on procedures and structures in generative syntax. Arbeitspapiere des SFB 340 No. 110 Eberhard-Karls-Universität Tübingen.
- Kolb, Hans-Peter & Craig L. Thiersch. 1991. Levels and empty categories in a Principles and Parameters based approach to parsing. In Hubert Haider & Klaus Netter (eds.), *Representation and derivation in the theory of grammar* (Studies in Natural Language and Linguistic Theory 22), 251–301. Dordrecht/Boston/London: Kluwer Academic Publishers.
- Konieczny, Lars. 1996. *Human sentence processing: a semantics-oriented parsing approach*: Universität Freiburg Dissertation. [http://www.researchgate.net/publication/36150321\\_Human\\_sentence\\_processing\\_\\_a\\_semantics-oriented\\_parsing\\_approach\\_](http://www.researchgate.net/publication/36150321_Human_sentence_processing__a_semantics-oriented_parsing_approach_/). IIG-Berichte 3/96.
- König, Esther. 1999. LexGram – a practical Categorical Grammar formalism. *Journal of Language and Computation* 1(1), 33–52.
- Koopman, Hilda & Dominique Sportiche. 1991. The position of subjects. *Lingua* 85(2–3), 211–258.
- Kordoni, Valia (ed.). 1999. *Tübingen studies in Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar* (Arbeitspapiere des SFB 340, No. 132, Volume 1). Eberhard-Karls-Universität Tübingen.
- Kordoni, Valia. 2001. Linking experiencer-subject psych verb constructions in Modern Greek. In Daniel P. Flickinger & Andreas Kathol (eds.), *Proceedings of the hpsg-2000 conference, university of california, berkeley*, 198–213. CSLI Publications. <http://cslipublications.stanford.edu/HPSG/1/>.



- Kordoni, Valia & Julia Neu. 2005. Deep analysis of Modern Greek. In Su et al. (2005) 674–683.
- Kornai, András & Geoffrey K. Pullum. 1990. The X-bar Theory of phrase structure. *Language* 66(1). 24–50.
- Koster, Jan. 1975. Dutch as an SOV language. *Linguistic Analysis* 1(2). 111–136.
- Koster, Jan. 1978. *Locality principles in syntax*. Dordrecht: Holland, Cinnaminson: U.S.A.: Foris Publications.
- Koster, Jan. 1986. The relation between pro-drop, scrambling, and verb movements. *Groningen Papers in Theoretical and Applied Linguistics* 1. 1–43.
- Koster, Jan. 1987. *Domains and dynasties. the radical autonomy of syntax*. Dordrecht: Holland, Cinnaminson: U.S.A.: Foris Publications.
- Kratzer, Angelika. 1984. On deriving syntactic differences between German and English. TU Berlin, ms.
- Kratzer, Angelika. 1996. Severing the external argument from its verb. In Johan Rooryck & Laurie Zaring (eds.), *Phrase structure and the lexicon*, 109–137. Dordrecht/Boston/London: Kluwer Academic Publishers.
- Krauwert, Steven, Michael Moortgat & Louis des Tombe (eds.). 1993. *Sixth conference of the european chapter of the association for computational linguistics. proceedings of the conference*. Utrecht: Association for Computational Linguistics.
- Krieger, Hans-Ulrich & John Nerbonne. 1993. Feature-based inheritance networks for computational lexicons. In Ted Briscoe, Ann Copestake & Valeria de Paiva (eds.), *Inheritance, defaults, and the lexicon*, 90–136. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press. [http://www.dfki.de/lt/publications\\_show.php?id=342](http://www.dfki.de/lt/publications_show.php?id=342). A version of this paper is available as DFKI Research Report RR-91-31. Also published in: Proceedings of the ACQUILEX Workshop on Default Inheritance in the Lexicon, Technical Report No. 238, University of Cambridge, Computer Laboratory, October 1991.
- Kroch, Anthony S. 1987. Unbounded dependencies and subjacency in a Tree Adjoining Grammar. In Alexis Manaster-Ramer (ed.), *Mathematics of language*, 143–172. Amsterdam/Philadelphia: John Benjamins Publishing Co.
- Kroch, Anthony S. & Aravind K. Joshi. 1985. The linguistic relevance of Tree Adjoining Grammar. Tech. Rep. MS-CIS-85-16 University of Pennsylvania. [http://repository.upenn.edu/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=1706&context=cis\\_reports](http://repository.upenn.edu/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=1706&context=cis_reports).
- Kroch, Anthony S. & Aravind K. Joshi. 1987. Analyzing extraposition in a tree adjoining grammar. In Huck & Ojeda (1987) 107–149.
- Kropp Dakubu, Mary Esther, Lars Hellan & Dorothee Beermann. 2007. Verb sequencing constraints in ga: Serial verb constructions and the extended verb complex. In Müller (2007d) 99–119. <http://cslipublications.stanford.edu/HPSG/2007/>.
- Kruijff-Korbayová, Ivana & Mark J. Steedman. 2003. Discourse on information structure. *Journal of Logic, Language and Information: Special Issue on Discourse and Information Structure* 12(3). 249–259.
- Kübler, Sandra, Ryan McDonald & Joakim Nivre. 2009. *Dependency parsing* (Synthesis Lectures on Human Language Technologies 2). San Rafael, U.S.A: Morgan & Claypool Publishers.

## Bibliography

- Kuhn, Jonas. 1995. Information packaging in German: Some motivation from HPSG-based translation. Universität Stuttgart, ms. <ftp://ftp.ims.uni-stuttgart.de/pub/papers/kuhn/Info-Pack.pdf>.
- Kuhn, Jonas. 1996. An underspecified HPSG representation for information structure. In Tsuji (1996) 670–675.
- Kuhn, Jonas. 2007. Interfaces in constraint-based theories of grammar. In Gillian Ramchand & Charles Reiss (eds.), *The Oxford handbook of linguistic interfaces*, 613–650. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Kuhn, Jonas & Christian Rohrer. 1997. Approaching ambiguity in real-life sentences – the application of an Optimality Theory-inspired constraint ranking in a large-scale LFG grammar. In *Proceedings of DGfS/CL 97*, Heidelberg.
- Kuhns, Robert J. 1986. A PROLOG implementation of Government-Binding Theory. In Alan W. Biermann (ed.), *Proceedings of the twenty-fourth annual meeting of the association for computational linguistics*, 546–550. Columbia University, New York: Association for Computational Linguistics.
- Kunze, Jürgen. 1968. The treatment of non-projective structures in the syntactic analysis and synthesis of English and German. *Computational Linguistics* 7. 67–77.
- Kunze, Jürgen. 1975. *Abhängigkeitsgrammatik* (studia grammatica 12). Berlin: Akademie Verlag.
- Kunze, Jürgen. 1991. *Kasusrelationen und semantische Emphase* (studia grammatica XXXII). Berlin: Akademie Verlag.
- Kunze, Jürgen. 1993. *Sememstrukturen und Feldstrukturen* (studia grammatica 36). Berlin: Akademie Verlag. Unter Mitarbeit von Beate Firzlaff.
- Labelle, Marie. 2007. Biolinguistics, the Minimalist Program, and psycholinguistic reality. *Snippets* 14. <http://www.ledonline.it/snippets/>.
- Laczkó, Tibor, György Rákosi & Ágoston Tóth. 2010. Hungram vs. enggram in pargram: On the comparison of hungarian and english in an international computational linguistics project. In Irén Hegedűs & Sándor Martsa (eds.), *Selected papers in linguistics from the 9th husse conference*, vol. 1, 81–95. Pécs: Institute of English Studies, Faculty of Humanities, University of Pécs.
- Laenzlinger, Christoph. 2004. A feature-based theory of adverb syntax. In Jennifer R. Austin, Stefan Engelberg & Gisa Rauh (eds.), *Adverbials: The Interplay Between Meaning, Context, and Syntactic Structure* (Linguistik Aktuell/Linguistics Today 70), 205–252. Amsterdam/Philadelphia: John Benjamins Publishing Co.
- Lai, Cecilia S. L., Simon E. Fisher, Jane A. Hurst, Faraneh Vargha-Khadem & Anthony P. Monaco. 2001. A forkhead-domain gene is mutated in a severe speech and language disorder. *Nature* 413(6855). 519–523. DOI:10.1038/35097076.
- Lakoff, George. 1987. *Women, fire, and dangerous things: What categories reveal about the mind*. Chicago, IL/London: The University of Chicago Press.
- Lang, Ewald, Claudia Maienborn & Cathrine Fabricius-Hansen (eds.). 2003. *Modifying adjuncts* (Interface Explorations 4). Berlin: Mouton de Gruyter.
- Langacker, Ronald W. 1987. *Foundations of cognitive grammar*, vol. 1. Stanford, CA: Stanford University Press.

## Bibliography

- Langacker, Ronald W. 2000. A dynamic usage-based model. In Michael Barlow & Suzanne Kemmer (eds.), *Usage-based models of language*, 1–63. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Langacker, Ronald W. 2008. *Cognitive grammar. a basic introduction*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Langacker, Ronald W. 2009. Cognitive (construction) grammar. *Cognitive Linguistics* 20(1). 167–176.
- Lappin, Shalom, Robert D. Levine & David E. Johnson. 2000a. The revolution confused: A response to our critics. *Natural Language and Linguistic Theory* 18(4). 873–890.
- Lappin, Shalom, Robert D. Levine & David E. Johnson. 2000b. The structure of unscientific revolutions. *Natural Language and Linguistic Theory* 18(3). 665–671.
- Lappin, Shalom, Robert D. Levine & David E. Johnson. 2001. The revolution maximally confused. *Natural Language and Linguistic Theory* 19(4). 901–919.
- Larson, Richard K. 1988. On the double object construction. *Linguistic Inquiry* 19(3). 335–391. <http://semlab5.sbs.sunysb.edu/~rlarson/larson88do.pdf>.
- Lascarides, Alex & Ann Copestake. 1999. Default representation in constraint-based frameworks. *Computational Linguistics* 25(1). 55–105. <http://acl.ldc.upenn.edu/J/J99/J99-1002.pdf>.
- Lasnik, Howard & Mamoru Saito. 1992. *Move  $\alpha$ : Conditions on its application and output* (Current Studies in Linguistics 22). Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.
- Lasnik, Howard & Juan Uriagereka. 2002. On the poverty of the challenge. *The Linguistic Review* 19(1–2). 147–150.
- Lavoie, Benoit & Owen Rambow. 1997. Realpro—a fast, portable sentence realizer. In *Proceedings of the conference on applied natural language processing (anlp'97)*, .
- Le, Hong Phuong, Thi Minh Huyen Nguyen & Azim Roussanally. 2008. Metagrammar for Vietnamese LTAG. In *Proceedings of the ninth international workshop on tree adjoining grammars and related formalisms (tag+9)*, 129–132. Tübingen.
- Legate, Julie & Charles D. Yang. 2002. Empirical re-assessment of stimulus poverty arguments. *The Linguistic Review* 19(1–2). 151–162.
- Lehtola, Aarno. 1986. DPL: A computational method for describing grammars and modelling parsers. In Karlsson (1986) 151–159.
- Leiss, Elisabeth. 2003. Empirische Argumente für Dependenz. In Ágel et al. (2003) 311–324.
- Leiss, Elisabeth. 2009. *Sprachphilosophie* (de Gruyter Studienbuch). Berlin: Walter de Gruyter.
- Lenerz, Jürgen. 1977. *Zur Abfolge nominaler Satzglieder im Deutschen* (Studien zur deutschen Grammatik 5). Tübingen: originally Gunter Narr Verlag now Stauffenburg Verlag.
- Lenerz, Jürgen. 1994. Pronomenprobleme. In Brigitta Haftka (ed.), *Was determiniert Wortstellungsvariation? Studien zu einem Interaktionsfeld von Grammatik, Pragmatik und Sprachtypologie*, 161–174. Opladen: Westdeutscher Verlag.
- Lenneberg, Eric H. 1964. The capacity for language acquisition. In Fodor & Katz (1964) 579–603.

## Bibliography

- Lenneberg, Eric H. 1967. *Biological foundations of language*. New York: John Wiley & Sons, Inc.
- Levelt, Willem J. M. 1989. *Speaking: From intonation to articulation* (ACL-MIT Press Series in Natural Language Processing). Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.
- Levin, Beth. 1993. *English verb classes and alternations: A preliminary investigation*. Chicago, Illinois: University of Chicago Press.
- Levin, Beth & Malka Rappaport Hovav. 2005. *Argument realization*. Cambridge University Press.
- Levin, Lori S., Malka Rappaport & Annie Zaenen (eds.). 1983. *Papers in Lexical Functional Grammar*. Indiana University Linguistics Club.
- Levine, Robert D. 2003. Adjunct valents, cumulative scopings and impossible descriptions. In Jongbok Kim & Stephen Mark Wechsler (eds.), *The proceedings of the 9th international conference on head-driven phrase structure grammar*, 209–232. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications. <http://cslipublications.stanford.edu/HPSG/3/>.
- Levine, Robert D. & Thomas E. Hukari. 2006. *The unity of unbounded dependency constructions* (CSLI Lecture Notes 166). Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Levine, Robert D. & Walt Detmar Meurers. 2006. Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar: Linguistic approach, formal foundations, and computational realization. In Brown (2006). <http://www.sfs.uni-tuebingen.de/~dm/papers/ell2-hpsg.html>.
- Lewis, Geoffrey L. 1967. *Turkish grammar*. Oxford: Clarendon Press.
- Lewis, John D. & Jeffrey L. Elman. 2001. Learnability and the statistical structure of language: Poverty of stimulus arguments revisited. In Barbora Skarabela, Sarah Fish & Anna H.-J. Do (eds.), *Proceedings of the 26th annual boston university conference on language development*, 359–370. <http://crl.ucsd.edu/~elman/Papers/BU2001.pdf>.
- Li, Wei. 1996. Esperanto inflection and its interface in HPSG. Working papers of the linguistics circle University of Victoria.
- Lichte, Timm. 2007. An MCTAG with tuples for coherent constructions in German. In Laura Kallmeyer, Paola Monachesi, Gerald Penn & Giorgio Satta (eds.), *Proceedings of the 12th conference on formal grammar 2007*, Dublin, Ireland.
- Lieb, Hans-Heinrich. 1983. *Integrational linguistics. vol. i.: General outline* (Current Issues in Linguistic Theory 17). Amsterdam/Philadelphia: John Benjamins Publishing Co.
- Lightfoot, David W. 1997. Catastrophic change and learning theory. *Lingua* 100(1). 171–192.
- Link, Godehard. 1984. Hydras. on the logic of relative constructions with multiple heads. In Fred Landmann & Frank Veltman (eds.), *Varieties of formal semantics*, 245–257. Dordrecht: Holland, Cinnaminson: U.S.A.: Foris Publications.
- Lipenkova, Janna. 2009. *Serienverbkonstruktionen im Chinesischen und ihre Analyse im Rahmen von HPSG*. Institut für Sinologie, Freie Universität Berlin MA thesis. <http://hpsg.fu-berlin.de/~lipenkov/magister.html>.
- Liu, Gang. 1997. *Eine unifikations-basierte Grammatik für das moderne Chinesisch – dargestellt in der HPSG*: FG Sprachwissenschaft, Universität Konstanz dissertation. <http://www.ub.uni-konstanz.de/kops/volltexte/1999/191/>.
- Liu, Haitao. 2009. *Dependency grammar: from theory to practice*. Beijing: Science Press.

- Liu, Haitao & Wei Huang. 2006. Chinese dependency syntax for treebanking. In *Proceedings of the twentieth pacific asia conference on language, information and computation*, 126–133. Beijing: Tsinghua University Press.
- Lloré, F. Xavier. 1995. *Un método de ‘parsing’ para gramáticas categoriales multimodales*. I.C.E. de la Universidad Politécnica de Catalunya dissertation.
- Lobin, Henning. 1993. *Koordinationssyntax als strukturelles phänomen* (Studien zur Grammatik 46). Tübingen: Gunter Narr Verlag.
- Lobin, Henning. 2003. Dependenzgrammatik und Kategorialgrammatik. In Ágel et al. (2003) 325–330.
- Löbner, Sebastian. 1986. In Sachen Nullartikel. *Linguistische Berichte* 101. 64–65. <http://user.phil-fak.uni-duesseldorf.de/~loebner/publ/Nullartikel.html>.
- Lohndal, Terje. 2012. Toward the end of argument structure. In María Cristina Cuervo & Yves Roberge (eds.), *The end of argument structure?*, vol. 38 (Syntax and Semantics), 155–184. Bingley, UK: Emerald Group Publishing.
- Lohnstein, Horst. 1993. *Projektion und linking. ein prinzipienbasierter parser fürs deutsche* (Linguistische Arbeiten 287). Tübingen: Max Niemeyer Verlag.
- Lohnstein, Horst. 2014. Artenvielfalt in freier Wildbahn – Generative Grammatik. In Hagemann & Staffeldt (2014) 165–185.
- Longobardi, Giuseppe & Ian Roberts. 2010. Universals, diversity and change in the science of language: Reaction to “the myth of language universals and cognitive science”. *Lingua* 120(12). 2699–2703.
- Lorenz, Konrad. 1970. *Studies in human and animal behavior*, vol. I. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press.
- Lötscher, Andreas. 1985. Syntaktische Bedingungen der Topikalisierung. *Deutsche Sprache* 13(3). 207–229.
- Loukam, Mourad, Amar Balla & Mohamed Tayeb Laskri. 2015. Towards an open platform based on HPSG formalism for the Standard Arabic language. *International Journal of Speech Technology*.
- Lüdeling, Anke. 2001. *On particle verbs and similar constructions in German* (Dissertations in Linguistics). Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Lüdeling, Anke & Merja Kytö (eds.). 2009. *Corpus linguistics. an international handbook*, vol. 29.2 (Handbücher zur Sprach- und Kommunikationswissenschaft). Berlin: Mouton de Gruyter.
- Luuk, Erkki & Hendrik Luuk. 2011. The redundancy of recursion and infinity for natural language. *Cognitive Processing* 12(1). 1–11.
- Maas, Heinz Dieter. 1977. The Saarbrücken Automatic Translation System (SUSY). In *Proceedings of the third european congress on information systems and networks, overcoming the language barrier*, vol. 1, 585–592. München: Verlag Dokumentation.
- Maché, Jakob. 2010. Towards a compositional analysis of verbless directives in German. Paper presented at the HPSG 2010 Conference.
- MacWhinney, Brian. 1995. *The CHILDES project: Tools for analyzing talk*. Hillsdale, NJ: Erlbaum 2nd edn.

## Bibliography

- Maess, Burkhard, Stefan Koelsch, Thomas C. Gunter & Angela D. Friederici. 2001. Musical syntax is processed in Broca's area: an MEG study. *Nature Neuroscience* 4(5). 540–545.
- Marantz, Alec. 1984. *On the nature of grammatical relations* (Linguistic Inquiry Monographs 10). Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.
- Marantz, Alec. 1997. No escape from syntax. don't try morphological analysis in the privacy of your own lexicon. *U. Penn Working Papers in Linguistics* 4(2). 201–225. <http://www.ling.upenn.edu/papers/v4.2-contents.html>.
- Marantz, Alec. 2005. Generative linguistics within the cognitive neuroscience of language. *The Linguistic Review* 22(2–4). 429–445.
- Marcus, Gary F. 1993. Negative evidence in language acquisition. *Cognition* 46(1). 53–85.
- Marcus, Gary F. & Simon E. Fisher. 2003. Foxp2 in focus: What can genes tell us about speech and language? *TRENDS in Cognitive Sciences* 7(6). 257–262.
- Marcus, Mitchell P. 1980. *A theory of syntactic recognition for natural language*. London, England/Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.
- Marimon, Montserrat. 2013. The Spanish DELPH-IN grammar. *Language Resources and Evaluation* 47(2). 371–397. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s10579-012-9199-7>.
- Marshall, Ian & Éva Sáfar. 2004. Sign Language generation in an ALE HPSG. In Müller (2004e) 189–201. <http://cslipublications.stanford.edu/HPSG/2004/>.
- Marslen-Wilson, William. 1975. Sentence perception as an interactive parallel process. *Science* 189(4198). 226–228.
- Masuichi, Hiroshi & Tomoko Ohkuma. 2003. Constructing a practical Japanese parser based on Lexical-Functional Grammar. *Journal of Natural Language Processing* 10. 79–109. In Japanese.
- Masum, Mahmudul Hasan, Muhammad Sadiqul Islam, M. Sohel Rahman & Reaz Ahmed. 2012. HPSG analysis of type-based Arabic nominal declension. In *The 13th international Arab conference*, 272–279.
- Mayo, Bruce. 1997. Die Konstanzer LFG-Umgebung. Arbeitspapier 82 des Fachbereichs Sprachwissenschaft der Universität Konstanz Universität Konstanz.
- Mayo, Bruce. 1999. *A computational model of derivational morphology*: Universität Hamburg dissertation. <http://www.sub.uni-hamburg.de/opus/volltexte/1999/386/>.
- Meinunger, André. 2000. *Syntactic aspects of topic and comment* (Linguistik Aktuell/ Linguistics Today 38). Amsterdam/Philadelphia: John Benjamins Publishing Co.
- Meisel, Jürgen. 1995. Parameters in acquisition. In Paul Fletcher & Brian MacWhinny (eds.), *The handbook of child language*, 10–35. Oxford: Blackwell Publishing Ltd.
- Mel'čuk, Igor A. 1964. *Avtomatičeskij sintaksičeskij analiz*, vol. 1. Novosibirsk: Izdatel'stvo SO AN SSSR.
- Mel'čuk, Igor A. 1981. Meaning-text models: A recent trend in Soviet linguistics. *Annual Review of Anthropology* 10. 27–62.
- Mel'čuk, Igor A. 1988. *Dependency syntax: Theory and practice* (SUNY Series in Linguistics). Albany, NY: SUNY Press.
- Mel'čuk, Igor A. 2003. Levels of dependency description: Concepts and problems. In Ágel et al. (2003) 188–230.



- Melnik, Nurit. 2007. From ‘hand-written’ to computationally implemented HPSG theories. *Research on Language and Computation* 5(2). 199–236.
- Mensching, Guido & Eva-Maria Remberger. 2011. Syntactic variation and change in romance: A Minimalist approach. In Peter Siemund (ed.), *Linguistic universals and language variation* (Trends in Linguistics. Studies and Monographs 231), Berlin/New York, NY: Mouton de Gruyter.
- Menzel, Wolfgang. 1998. Constraint satisfaction for robust parsing of spoken language. *Journal of Experimental & Theoretical Artificial Intelligence* 10(1). 77–89.
- Menzel, Wolfgang & Ingo Schröder. 1998a. Constraint-based diagnosis for intelligent language tutoring systems. In *Proceedings of the itf & knows conference at the 1fip ’98 congress*, Wien/Budapest.
- Menzel, Wolfgang & Ingo Schröder. 1998b. Decision procedures for Dependency Parsing using graded constraints. In Sylvain Kahane & Alain Polguère (eds.), *Processing of dependency-based grammars: Proceedings of the workshop. coling-acl ’98*, Association for Computational Linguistics.
- Meurer, Paul. 2009. A computational grammar for Georgian. In *7th international tbilisi symposium on logic, language, and computation, tbilic 2007, tbilisi, georgia, october 1–5, 2007, revised selected papers* (Lecture Notes in Artificial Intelligence 5422), 1–15. Berlin/Heidelberg/New York, NY: Springer Verlag.
- Meurers, Walt Detmar. 1994. On implementing an HPSG theory. In Erhard W. Hinrichs, Walt Detmar Meurers & Tsuneko Nakazawa (eds.), *Partial-VP and Split-NP Topicalization in German – An HPSG Analysis and its Implementation* (Arbeitspapiere des SFB 340 No. 58), Tübingen: Eberhard-Karls-Universität. <http://www.sfs.uni-tuebingen.de/~dm/on-implementing.html>.
- Meurers, Walt Detmar. 1999a. German partial-VP fronting revisited. In Webelhuth et al. (1999) 129–144. <http://www.sfs.uni-tuebingen.de/~dm/papers/hpsg-volume98/vvp-revisited.html>.
- Meurers, Walt Detmar. 1999b. *Lexical generalizations in the syntax of German non-finite constructions*. Tübingen: Eberhard-Karls-Universität dissertation.
- Meurers, Walt Detmar. 1999c. Raising spirits (and assigning them case). *Groninger Arbeiten zur Germanistischen Linguistik (GAGL)* 43. 173–226. <http://www.sfs.uni-tuebingen.de/~dm/papers/gagl99.html>.
- Meurers, Walt Detmar. 2000. Lexical generalizations in the syntax of German non-finite constructions. Arbeitspapiere des SFB 340 No. 145 Eberhard-Karls-Universität Tübingen. <http://www.sfs.uni-tuebingen.de/~dm/papers/diss.html>.
- Meurers, Walt Detmar. 2001. On expressing lexical generalizations in HPSG. *Nordic Journal of Linguistics* 24(2). 161–217. <http://www.sfs.uni-tuebingen.de/~dm/papers/lexical-generalizations.html>.
- Meurers, Walt Detmar, Kordula De Kuthy & Vanessa Metcalf. 2003. Modularity of grammatical constraints in HPSG-based grammar implementations. In Bender et al. (2003) 83–90. <http://www.sfs.uni-tuebingen.de/~dm/papers/meurers-dekuthy-metcalf-03.html>.

## Bibliography

- Meurers, Walt Detmar & Tibor Kiss (eds.). 2001. *Constraint-based approaches to Germanic syntax* (Studies in Constraint-Based Lexicalism 7). Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Meurers, Walt Detmar & Stefan Müller. 2009. Corpora and syntax. In Lüdeling & Kytö (2009) chap. 42, 920–933.
- Meurers, Walt Detmar, Gerald Penn & Frank Richter. 2002. A web-based instructional platform for constraint-based grammar formalisms and parsing. In Dragomir Radev & Chris Brew (eds.), *Effective tools and methodologies for teaching NLP and CL*, 18–25. <http://www.sfs.uni-tuebingen.de/~dm/papers/acl02.html>. Proceedings of the Workshop held at 40th Annual Meeting of the Association for Computational Linguistics. Philadelphia, PA.
- Micelli, Vanessa. 2012. Field topology and information structure: A case study for german constituent order. In Steels (2012) 178–211.
- Michaelis, Jens. 2001. *On formal properties of Minimalist Grammars*: Universität Potsdam dissertation.
- Michaelis, Laura A. 2006. Construction Grammar. In Brown (2006). <http://spot.colorado.edu/~michaeli/publications.html>.
- Michaelis, Laura A. & Josef Ruppenhofer. 2001. *Beyond alternations: A constructional model of the German applicative pattern* (Stanford Monographs in Linguistics). Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Miller, George A. & Kathryn Ojemann McKean. 1964. A chronometric study of some relations between sentences. *Quarterly Journal of Experimental Psychology* 16(4). 297–308.
- Mittendorf, Ingo & Louisa Sadler. 2005. Numerals, nouns and number in welsh nps. In Butt & King (2005) 294–312. <http://cslipublications.stanford.edu/LFG/10/lfg05.html>.
- Miyao, Yusuke, Takashi Ninomiya & Jun'ichi Tsujii. 2005. Corpus-oriented grammar development for acquiring a Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar from the Penn Treebank. In Su et al. (2005) 684–693. <http://www-tsujii.is.s.u-tokyo.ac.jp/~yusuke/paper/ijcnlp04.pdf>.
- Miyao, Yusuke & Jun'ichi Tsujii. 2008. Feature forest models for probabilistic HPSG parsing. *Computational Linguistics* 34(1). 35–80.
- Moens, Marc, Jo Calder, Ewan Klein, Mike Reape & Henk Zeevat. 1989. Expressing generalizations in unification-based grammar formalisms. In Somers & Wood (1989) 174–181.
- Montague, Richard. 1974. *Formal philosophy*. New Haven: Yale University Press.
- Moore, Johanna D., Simone Teufel, James Allan & Sadaoki Furui (eds.). 2008. *Proceedings of the 46th annual meeting of the association for computational linguistics: Human language technologies*. Columbus, Ohio: Association for Computational Linguistics. <http://www.aclweb.org/anthology/P/P08/P08-1>.
- Moortgat, Michael. 1989. *Categorical investigations. logical and linguistic aspects of the Lambek Calculus* (Groningen Amsterdam Studies in Semantics 9). Dordrecht/Cinnaminson, U.S.A.: Foris Publications.
- Moot, Richard. 2002. *Proof nets for linguistic analysis*: University of Utrecht dissertation.

## Bibliography

- Morgan, James L. 1989. Learnability considerations and the nature of trigger experiences in language acquisition. *Behavioral and Brain Sciences* 12(2). 352–353.
- Morin, Yves Ch. 1973. A computer tested Transformational Grammar of French. *Linguistics* 116(11). 49–114.
- Morrill, Glyn V. 1994. *Type logical grammars: Categorical logic of signs*. Dordrecht/Boston/London: Kluwer Academic Publishers.
- Morrill, Glyn V. 1995. Discontinuity in Categorical Grammar. *Linguistics and Philosophy* 18(2). 175–219.
- Morrill, Glyn V. 2012. Catlog: A categorical parser/theorem-prover. In *Logical aspects of computational linguistics: System demonstrations*, 13–16. Nantes, France: University of Nantes.
- Müller, Gereon. 1996a. A constraint on remnant movement. *Natural Language and Linguistic Theory* 14(2). 355–407.
- Müller, Gereon. 1996b. On extraposition and successive cyclicity. In Uli Lutz & Jürgen Pafel (eds.), *On extraction and extraposition in German* (Linguistik Aktuell/Linguistics Today 11), 213–243. Amsterdam/Philadelphia: John Benjamins Publishing Co.
- Müller, Gereon. 1998. *Incomplete category fronting. a derivational approach to remnant movement in German* (Studies in Natural Language and Linguistic Theory 42). Dordrecht/Boston/London: Kluwer Academic Publishers.
- Müller, Gereon. 2000. *Elemente der optimalitätstheoretischen Syntax* (Stauffenburg Linguistik 20). Tübingen: Stauffenburg Verlag.
- Müller, Gereon. 2009a. There are no constructions. Handout Ringvorlesung: *Algorithmen und Muster: Strukturen in der Sprache*. Freie Universität Berlin, 20. Mai. <http://hpsg.fu-berlin.de/Events/Ring2009/gmueller.pdf>.
- Müller, Gereon. 2011a. Regeln oder Konstruktionen? Von verblosen Direktiven zur sequentiellen Nominalreduplikation. In Engelberg et al. (2011) 211–249. <http://www.uni-leipzig.de/~muellerg/mu242.pdf>.
- Müller, Gereon. 2014a. Syntactic buffers. Linguistische Arbeitsberichte 91 Institut für Linguistic Universität Leipzig. <http://www.uni-leipzig.de/~muellerg/mu765.pdf>.
- Müller, Natascha & Beate Riemer. 1998. *Generative Syntax der romanischen Sprachen: Französisch, Italienisch, Portugiesisch, Spanisch* (Stauffenburg Einführungen 17). Tübingen: Stauffenburg Verlag.
- Müller, Stefan. 1995. Scrambling in German – extraction into the *Mittelfeld*. In Benjamin K. T'sou & Tom Bong Yeung Lai (eds.), *Proceedings of the tenth pacific asia conference on language, information and computation*, 79–83. City University of Hong Kong. <http://hpsg.fu-berlin.de/~stefan/Pub/scrambling.html>.
- Müller, Stefan. 1996c. The Babel-System—An HPSG fragment for German, a parser, and a dialogue component. In *Proceedings of the Fourth International Conference on the Practical Application of Prolog*, 263–277. London. <http://hpsg.fu-berlin.de/~stefan/Pub/babel.html>.
- Müller, Stefan. 1996d. Yet another paper about partial verb phrase fronting in German. In Jun-ichi Tsuji (ed.), *Proceedings of coling-96. 16th international conference on computational linguistics (COLING96)*. Copenhagen, Denmark, August 5–9, 1996, 800–805.

## Bibliography

- Copenhagen, Denmark: Association for Computational Linguistics. <http://hpsg.fu-berlin.de/~stefan/Pub/pvp.html>.
- Müller, Stefan. 1999a. *Deutsche Syntax deklarativ. Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar für das Deutsche* (Linguistische Arbeiten 394). Tübingen: Max Niemeyer Verlag. <http://hpsg.fu-berlin.de/~stefan/Pub/hpsg.html>.
- Müller, Stefan. 1999b. An HPSG-analysis for free relative clauses in German. *Grammars* 2(1), 53–105. <http://hpsg.fu-berlin.de/~stefan/Pub/freeRel.html>.
- Müller, Stefan. 1999c. Restricting discontinuity. In *Proceedings of the 5th natural language processing pacific rim symposium 1999 (nlprs'99)*, 85–90. Peking. <http://hpsg.fu-berlin.de/~stefan/Pub/restricting.html>.
- Müller, Stefan. 1999d. Restricting discontinuity. Verbmobil Report 237 Deutsches Forschungszentrum für Künstliche Intelligenz Saarbrücken. <http://hpsg.fu-berlin.de/~stefan/Pub/restricting.html>. Der erste Teil dieses Reports ist in den Proceedings des 5th Natural Language Processing Pacific Rim Symposium 1999 (NLPRS'99) erschienen.
- Müller, Stefan. 2001. Case in German – towards an HPSG analysis. In Walt Detmar Meurers & Tibor Kiss (eds.), *Constraint-based approaches to Germanic syntax* (Studies in Constraint-Based Lexicalism 7), 217–255. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications. <http://hpsg.fu-berlin.de/~stefan/Pub/case.html>.
- Müller, Stefan. 2002a. *Complex predicates: Verbal complexes, resultative constructions, and particle verbs in German* (Studies in Constraint-Based Lexicalism 13). Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications. <http://hpsg.fu-berlin.de/~stefan/Pub/complex.html>.
- Müller, Stefan. 2002b. Multiple frontings in German. In Jäger et al. (2002) 113–124. <http://hpsg.fu-berlin.de/~stefan/Pub/mehr-vf.html>.
- Müller, Stefan. 2002c. Syntax or morphology: German particle verbs revisited. In Dehé et al. (2002) 119–139. <http://hpsg.fu-berlin.de/~stefan/Pub/syn-morph-part.html>.
- Müller, Stefan. 2003a. Mehrfache Vorfeldbesetzung. *Deutsche Sprache* 31(1), 29–62. <http://hpsg.fu-berlin.de/~stefan/Pub/mehr-vf-ds.html>.
- Müller, Stefan. 2003b. Object-to-subject-raising and lexical rule. an analysis of the German passive. In Stefan Müller (ed.), *Proceedings of the 10th international conference on Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar, michigan state university, east lansing*, vol. 4, 278–297. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications. <http://hpsg.fu-berlin.de/~stefan/Pub/passiv-da.html>.
- Müller, Stefan (ed.). 2003c. *Proceedings of the 10th international conference on Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar, michigan state university, east lansing*. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications. <http://cslipublications.stanford.edu/HPSG/2003/>.
- Müller, Stefan. 2003d. Solving the bracketing paradox: an analysis of the morphology of German particle verbs. *Journal of Linguistics* 39(2), 275–325. <http://hpsg.fu-berlin.de/~stefan/Pub/paradox.html>.
- Müller, Stefan. 2004a. An analysis of depictive secondary predicates in German without discontinuous constituents. In Stefan Müller (ed.), *Proceedings of the 11th international conference on Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar, center for computational linguistics, katholieke universiteit leuven*, 202–222. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications. <http://hpsg.fu-berlin.de/~stefan/Pub/depiktiv-2004.html>.

- Müller, Stefan. 2004b. Complex NPs, subadjacency, and extraposition. *Snippets* 8. 10–11. <http://hpsg.fu-berlin.de/~stefan/Pub/subadjacency.html>.
- Müller, Stefan. 2004c. Continuous or discontinuous constituents? A comparison between syntactic analyses for constituent order and their processing systems. *Research on Language and Computation, Special Issue on Linguistic Theory and Grammar Implementation* 2(2). 209–257. <http://hpsg.fu-berlin.de/~stefan/Pub/discont.html>.
- Müller, Stefan. 2004d. An HPSG analysis of German depictive secondary predicates. In Lawrence S. Moss & Richard T. Oehrle (eds.), *Proceedings of the joint meeting of the 6th conference on formal grammar and the 7th conference on mathematics of language* (Electronic Notes in Theoretical Computer Science 53), 233–245. Helsinki: Elsevier Science Publisher B.V. (North-Holland). DOI:[http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S1571-0661\(05\)82585-X](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S1571-0661(05)82585-X). <http://hpsg.fu-berlin.de/~stefan/Pub/depiktive.html>.
- Müller, Stefan (ed.). 2004e. *Proceedings of the 11th international conference on Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar, center for computational linguistics, katholieke universiteit leuven*. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications. <http://cslipublications.stanford.edu/HPSG/2004/>.
- Müller, Stefan. 2005a. Resultative constructions: Syntax, world knowledge, and collocational restrictions. review of hans c. boas: A constructional approach to resultatives. *Studies in Language* 29(3). 651–681. <http://hpsg.fu-berlin.de/~stefan/Pub/boas2003.html>.
- Müller, Stefan. 2005b. Zur Analyse der deutschen Satzstruktur. *Linguistische Berichte* 201. 3–39. <http://hpsg.fu-berlin.de/~stefan/Pub/satz-lb.html>.
- Müller, Stefan. 2005c. Zur Analyse der scheinbar mehrfachen Vorfeldbesetzung. *Linguistische Berichte* 203. 297–330. <http://hpsg.fu-berlin.de/~stefan/Pub/mehr-vf-lb.html>.
- Müller, Stefan. 2006. Phrasal or lexical constructions? *Language* 82(4). 850–883. <http://hpsg.fu-berlin.de/~stefan/Pub/phrasal.html>.
- Müller, Stefan. 2007a. The Grammix CD Rom. a software collection for developing typed feature structure grammars. In King & Bender (2007). <http://csli-publications.stanford.edu/GEAF/2007/>.
- Müller, Stefan. 2007b. *Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar: Eine Einführung* (Stauffenburg Einführungen 17). Tübingen: Stauffenburg Verlag 1st edn. <http://hpsg.fu-berlin.de/~stefan/Pub/hpsg-lehrbuch.html>.
- Müller, Stefan. 2007c. Phrasal or lexical constructions: Some comments on underspecification of constituent order, compositionality, and control. In Stefan Müller (ed.), *Proceedings of the 14th international conference on Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar*, 373–393. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications. <http://hpsg.fu-berlin.de/~stefan/Pub/phrasal-2.html>.
- Müller, Stefan (ed.). 2007d. *Proceedings of the 14th international conference on Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar*. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications. <http://cslipublications.stanford.edu/HPSG/2007/>.
- Müller, Stefan. 2007e. Qualitative Korpusanalyse für die Grammatiktheorie: Introspektion vs. Korpus. In Gisela Zifonun & Werner Kallmeyer (eds.), *Sprachkorpora – Datenmengen und Erkenntnisfortschritt* (Institut für Deutsche Sprache Jahrbuch 2006), 70–90.

## Bibliography

- Berlin: Walter de Gruyter. <http://hpsg.fu-berlin.de/~stefan/Pub/intro-korpus.html>.
- Müller, Stefan. 2008a. Depictive secondary predicates in German and English. In Christoph Schroeder, Gerd Hentschel & Winfried Boeder (eds.), *Secondary predicates in Eastern European languages and beyond* (Studia Slavica Oldenburgensia 16), 255–273. Oldenburg: BIS-Verlag. <http://hpsg.fu-berlin.de/~stefan/Pub/depiktiv-2006.html>.
- Müller, Stefan (ed.). 2008b. *Proceedings of the 15th international conference on Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar*. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications. <http://cslipublications.stanford.edu/HPSG/2008/>.
- Müller, Stefan. 2009b. A Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar for Maltese. In Bernard Comrie, Ray Fabri, Beth Hume, Manwel Mifsud, Thomas Stolz & Martine Vanhove (eds.), *Introducing Maltese linguistics. papers from the 1st international conference on Maltese linguistics (Bremen/Germany, 18–20 october, 2007)* (Studies in Language Companion Series 113), 83–112. Amsterdam/Philadelphia: John Benjamins Publishing Co. <http://hpsg.fu-berlin.de/~stefan/Pub/maltese-sketch.html>.
- Müller, Stefan. 2009c. On predication. In Stefan Müller (ed.), *Proceedings of the 16th international conference on Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar, University of Göttingen, Germany*, 213–233. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications. <http://hpsg.fu-berlin.de/~stefan/Pub/predication.html>.
- Müller, Stefan (ed.). 2009d. *Proceedings of the 16th international conference on Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar, University of Göttingen, Germany*. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Müller, Stefan. 2010a. *Grammatiktheorie* (Stauffenburg Einführungen 20). Tübingen: Stauffenburg Verlag. <http://hpsg.fu-berlin.de/~stefan/Pub/grammatiktheorie.html>.
- Müller, Stefan. 2010b. Persian complex predicates and the limits of inheritance-based analyses. *Journal of Linguistics* 46(3). 601–655. <http://hpsg.fu-berlin.de/~stefan/Pub/persian-cp.html>.
- Müller, Stefan (ed.). 2011b. *Proceedings of the 18th international conference on Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar, university of washington*. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Müller, Stefan. 2012a. On the copula, specificational constructions and type shifting. Ms. Freie Universität Berlin. <http://hpsg.fu-berlin.de/~stefan/Pub/copula.html>.
- Müller, Stefan. 2012b. A personal note on open access in linguistics. *Journal of Language Modelling* 0(1). 9–39. <http://hpsg.fu-berlin.de/~stefan/Pub/oa-jlm.html>.
- Müller, Stefan. 2013a. The CoreGram project: A brief overview and motivation. In Denys Duchier & Yannick Parmentier (eds.), *Proceedings of the workshop on high-level methodologies for grammar engineering (HMGE 2013), Düsseldorf*, 93–104.
- Müller, Stefan. 2013b. *Grammatiktheorie* (Stauffenburg Einführungen 20). Tübingen: Stauffenburg Verlag 2nd edn. <http://hpsg.fu-berlin.de/~stefan/Pub/grammatiktheorie.html>.
- Müller, Stefan. 2013c. Unifying everything: Some remarks on Simpler Syntax, Construction Grammar, Minimalism and HPSG. *Language* 89(4). 920–950. <http://hpsg.fu-berlin.de/~stefan/Pub/unifying-everything.html>.
- Müller, Stefan. 2014b. Artenvielfalt und Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar. In *Syntaxtheorien: Analysen im Vergleich* (Stauffenburg Einführungen 28), 187–233. Tü-



- bingen: Stauffenburg. <http://hpsg.fu-berlin.de/~stefan/Pub/artenvielfalt.html>.
- Müller, Stefan. 2014c. Elliptical constructions, multiple frontings, and surface-based syntax. In Paola Monachesi, Gerhard Jäger, Gerald Penn & Shuly Wintner (eds.), *Proceedings of Formal Grammar 2004*, Nancy, 91–109. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications. <http://hpsg.fu-berlin.de/~stefan/Pub/surface.html>.
- Müller, Stefan. 2014d. Kernigkeit: Anmerkungen zur Kern-Peripherie-Unterscheidung. In Antonio Machicao y Priemer, Andreas Nolda & Athina Sioupi (eds.), *Zwischen Kern und Peripherie* (studia grammatica 76), 25–39. Berlin/New York, NY: de Gruyter. <http://hpsg.fu-berlin.de/~stefan/Pub/kernigkeit.html>.
- Müller, Stefan. 2015a. The CoreGram project: Theoretical linguistics, theory development and verification. *Journal of Language Modelling* 3(1). 21–86. DOI:<http://dx.doi.org/10.15398/jlm.v3i1.91>. <http://hpsg.fu-berlin.de/~stefan/Pub/coregram.html>.
- Müller, Stefan. 2015b. *German sentence structure: An analysis with special consideration of so-called multiple fronting* (Empirically Oriented Theoretical Morphology and Syntax). Berlin: Language Science Press. <http://hpsg.fu-berlin.de/~stefan/Pub/gs.html>. Submitted.
- Müller, Stefan. 2015c. HPSG – a synopsis. In Tibor Kiss & Artemis Alexiadou (eds.), *Syntax – theory and analysis: An international handbook* (Handbooks of Linguistics and Communication Science 42.2), chap. 27, 937–973. Berlin/New York, NY: Walter de Gruyter 2nd edn. <http://hpsg.fu-berlin.de/~stefan/Pub/hpsg-hsk.html>.
- Müller, Stefan (ed.). 2015d. *Proceedings of the 22nd international conference on head-driven phrase structure grammar, nanyang technological university (ntu), singapore*. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications. <http://cslipublications.stanford.edu/HPSG/2015/>.
- Müller, Stefan. 2016a. *Germanic syntax* (Textbooks in Language Sciences). Berlin: Language Science Press. In Preparation.
- Müller, Stefan. 2016b. Satztypen: Lexikalisch oder/und phrasal. In Rita Finkbeiner & Jörg Meibauer (eds.), *Satztypen und Konstruktionen im Deutschen* (Linguistik – Impulse und Tendenzen 65), 72–105. Berlin, Boston: de Gruyter.
- Müller, Stefan & Masood Ghayoomi. 2010. PerGram: A TRALE implementation of an HPSG fragment of Persian. In *Proceedings of 2010 ieee international multiconference on computer science and information technology – computational linguistics applications (cla'10)*, wislá, poland, 18–20 october 2010, vol. 5, 461–467. Polish Information Processing Society. <http://hpsg.fu-berlin.de/~stefan/Pub/pergram.html>.
- Müller, Stefan & Martin Haspelmath. 2013. Language Science Press: A publication model for open-access books in linguistics. Grant Proposal to the DFG. <http://hpsg.fu-berlin.de/~stefan/Pub/lsp-dfg.html>.
- Müller, Stefan & Walter Kasper. 2000. HPSG analysis of German. In Wolfgang Wahlster (ed.), *Verbmobil: Foundations of speech-to-speech translation* (Artificial Intelligence), 238–253. Berlin/Heidelberg/New York, NY: Springer Verlag.
- Müller, Stefan & Janna Lipenkova. 2009. Serial verb constructions in Chinese: An HPSG account. In Stefan Müller (ed.), *Proceedings of the 16th international conference on Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar, University of Göttingen, Germany*, 234–254. Stan-

## Bibliography

- ford, CA: CSLI Publications. <http://hpsg.fu-berlin.de/~stefan/Pub/chinese-svc.html>.
- Müller, Stefan & Janna Lipenkova. 2013. ChinGram: A TRALE implementation of an HPSG fragment of Mandarin Chinese. In *Proceedings of the 27th Pacific Asia Conference on Language, Information, and Computation (PACLIC 27)*, 240–249. Taipei, Taiwan: Department of English, National Chengchi University.
- Müller, Stefan & Janna Lipenkova. 2015. *Mandarin Chinese in Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar* (Empirically Oriented Theoretical Morphology and Syntax). Berlin: Language Science Press. In Preparation.
- Müller, Stefan & Bjarne Ørsnes. 2011. Positional expletives in Danish, German, and Yiddish. In Stefan Müller (ed.), *Proceedings of the 18th international conference on Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar, University of Washington, U.S.A.*, 167–187. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications. <http://hpsg.fu-berlin.de/~stefan/Pub/expletives.html>.
- Müller, Stefan & Bjarne Ørsnes. 2013a. Passive in Danish, English, and German. In Stefan Müller (ed.), *Proceedings of the 20th international conference on Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar, Freie Universität Berlin*, 140–160. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Müller, Stefan & Bjarne Ørsnes. 2013b. Towards an HPSG analysis of object shift in Danish. In Glyn Morrill & Mark-Jan Nederhof (eds.), *Formal grammar: 17th and 18th international conferences, FG 2012, Opole, Poland, August 2012, revised selected papers, FG 2013, Düsseldorf, Germany, August 2013. proceedings* (Lecture Notes in Computer Science 8036), 69–89. Berlin/Heidelberg/New York, NY: Springer Verlag. <http://hpsg.fu-berlin.de/~stefan/Pub/object-shift.html>.
- Müller, Stefan & Bjarne Ørsnes. 2015. *Danish in Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar* (Empirically Oriented Theoretical Morphology and Syntax). Berlin: Language Science Press. <http://hpsg.fu-berlin.de/~stefan/Pub/danish.html>. In Preparation.
- Müller, Stefan & Stephen Mark Wechsler. 2014a. Lexical approaches to argument structure. *Theoretical Linguistics* 40(1–2). 1–76. <http://hpsg.fu-berlin.de/~stefan/Pub/arg-st.html>.
- Müller, Stefan & Stephen Mark Wechsler. 2014b. Two sides of the same slim Boojum: Further arguments for a lexical approach to argument structure. *Theoretical Linguistics* 40(1–2). 187–224. <http://hpsg.fu-berlin.de/~stefan/Pub/arg-st-reply.html>.
- Muraki, Kazunori, Shunji Ichiyama & Yasutomo Fukumochi. 1985. Augmented Dependency Grammar: A Simple Interface between the Grammar Rule and the Knowledge. In King (1985) 198–204. <http://aclweb.org/anthology/E/E85/>.
- Musso, Mariacristina, Andrea Moro, Volkmar Glauche, Michel Rijntjes, Jürgen Reichenbach, Christian Büchel & Cornelius Weiller. 2003. Broca’s area and the language instinct. *Nature Neuroscience* 6(7). 774–781.
- Müürisep, Kaili. 1999. Determination of syntactic functions in estonian constraint grammar. In Henry S. Thompson & Alex Lascarides (eds.), *Proceedings of the ninth conference on european chapter of the association for computational linguistics*, 291–292. Bergen, Norway: Association for Computational Linguistics.
- Müürisep, Kaili, Tiina Puolakainen, Kadri Muischnek, Mare Koit, Tiit Roosmaa & Heli Uiibo. 2003. A new language for constraint grammar: Estonian. In *International conference recent advances in natural language processing*, 304–310.

## Bibliography

- Muysken, Peter. 1982a. Parameterizing the notion of ‘head’. *Journal of Linguistic Research* 2. 57–75.
- Muysken, Peter. 1982b. Parameterizing the notion of “head”. *Journal of Linguistic Research* 2. 57–75.
- Mykowiecka, Agnieszka, Małgorzata Marciniak, Adam Przepiórkowski & Anna Kupść. 2003. An implementation of a generative grammar of Polish. In Peter Kosta, Joanna Błaszczak, Jens Frasek, Ljudmila Geist & Marzena Żygis (eds.), *Investigations into formal Slavic linguistics: Contributions of the fourth European conference on formal description of Slavic languages – FDSL IV held at Potsdam University, November 28–30, 2001*, 271–285. Frankfurt am Main: Peter Lang.
- Nagao, Makoto (ed.). 1986. *Proceedings of COLING 86*. University of Bonn: Association for Computational Linguistics.
- Nagao, Makoto (ed.). 1994. *Proceedings of COLING 94*. Kyoto, Japan: Association for Computational Linguistics.
- Naumann, Sven. 1987. Ein einfacher Parser für generalisierte Phrasenstrukturgrammatiken. *Zeitschrift für Sprachwissenschaft* 6(2). 206–226.
- Naumann, Sven. 1988. *Generalisierte Phrasenstrukturgrammatik: Parsingstrategien, Regelorganisation und Unifikation* (Linguistische Arbeiten 212). Tübingen: Max Niemeyer Verlag.
- Neeleman, Ad. 1994. *Complex predicates*. Utrecht: Onderzoeksinstituut voor Taal en Spraak (OTS) dissertation. <http://www.phon.ucl.ac.uk/home/ad/pubs.html>.
- Nelimarkka, Esa, Harri Jäppinen & Aarno Lehtola. 1984. Two-way finite automata and Dependency Grammar: A parsing method for inflectional free word order languages. In Wilks (1984) 389–392.
- Nerbonne, John. 1986a. ‘Phantoms’ and German fronting: Poltergeist constituents? *Linguistics* 24(5). 857–870.
- Nerbonne, John. 1986b. A phrase-structure grammar for German passives. *Linguistics* 24(5). 907–938.
- Nerbonne, John. 1993. A feature-based syntax/semantics interface. *Annals of Mathematics and Artificial Intelligence* 8(1–2). 107–132. Special issue on Mathematics of Language edited by Alexis Manaster-Ramer and Wlodek Zadrozny, selected from the 2nd Conference on Mathematics of Language. Also published as DFKI Research Report RR-92-42.
- Nerbonne, John, Klaus Netter & Carl J. Pollard (eds.). 1994. *German in Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar* (CSLI Lecture Notes 46). Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Netter, Klaus. 1991. Clause union phenomena and complex predicates in German. In Klaus Netter & Mike Reape (eds.), *Clause structure and word order variation in germanic* (DYANA Report, Deliverable R1.1.B), University of Edinburgh.
- Netter, Klaus. 1992. On non-head non-movement. An HPSG treatment of finite verb position in German. In Günther Görz (ed.), *Konvens 92. 1. konferenz „verarbeitung natürlicher sprache“*. nürnberg 7.–9. oktober 1992 (Informatik aktuell), 218–227. Berlin/Heidelberg/New York, NY: Springer Verlag. [http://www.dfki.de/lt/publications\\_show.php?id=420](http://www.dfki.de/lt/publications_show.php?id=420).

## Bibliography

- Netter, Klaus. 1993. Architecture and coverage of the disco grammar. In Stephan Busemann & Karin Harbusch (eds.), *Dfki workshop on natural language systems: Reusability and modularity, october23* (DFKI Document D-93-03), 1–10. Saarbrücken, Germany: DFKI.
- Netter, Klaus. 1994. Towards a theory of functional heads: German nominal phrases. In Nerbonne et al. (1994) 297–340.
- Netter, Klaus. 1996. *Functional categories in an HPSG for German*. Saarbrücken: Universität des Saarlandes Dissertation.
- Netter, Klaus. 1998. *Functional categories in an HPSG for German* (Saarbrücken Dissertations in Computational Linguistics and Language Technology 3). Saarbrücken: Deutsches Forschungszentrum für Künstliche Intelligenz und Universität des Saarlandes.
- Neville, Anne & Patrizia Paggio. 2004. Developing a Danish grammar in the GRASP project: A construction-based approach to topology and extraction in Danish. In Lawrence S. Moss & Richard T. Oehrle (eds.), *Proceedings of the joint meeting of the 6th conference on formal grammar and the 7th conference on mathematics of language* (Electronic Notes in Theoretical Computer Science 53), 246–259. Helsinki: Elsevier Science Publisher B.V. (North-Holland).
- Nevins, Andrew Ira, David Pesetsky & Cilene Rodrigues. 2009. Pirahã exceptionality: a reassessment. *Language* 85(2). 355–404.
- Newmeyer, Frederick J. 2004a. Against a parameter-setting approach to language variation. *Linguistic Variation Yearbook* 4. 181–234.
- Newmeyer, Frederick J. 2004b. Typological evidence and Universal Grammar. *Studies in Language* 28(3). 527–548.
- Newmeyer, Frederick J. 2005. *Possible and probable languages: A generative perspective on linguistic typology*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Newmeyer, Frederick J. 2010. On comparative concepts and descriptive categories: A reply to Haspelmath. *Language* 86(3). 688–695.
- Newport, Elissa L. 1990. Maturation constraints on language learning. *Cognitive Science* 14. 11–28. [http://www.bcs.rochester.edu/people/newport/pdf/Newport\\_CogSci90.pdf](http://www.bcs.rochester.edu/people/newport/pdf/Newport_CogSci90.pdf).
- Ng, Say Kiat. 1997. *A double-specifier account of Chinese NPs using Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar*. University of Edinburgh, Department of Linguistics MSc speech and language processing. <http://home2.pacific.net.sg/~nskiat/ae.ps>.
- Nivre, Joakim. 2003. An efficient algorithm for projective dependency parsing. In van Noord (2003).
- Nolda, Andreas. 2007. *Die Thema-Integration: Syntax und Semantik der gespaltenen Topikalisierung im Deutschen* (Studien zur deutschen Grammatik 72). Tübingen: Stauffenburg.
- Noonan, Michael. 1994. A tale of two passives in Irish. In Barbara Fox & Paul J. Hopper (eds.), *Voice: Form and function* (Typological Studies in Language 27), 279–311. Amsterdam/Philadelphia: John Benjamins Publishing Co.
- van Noord, Gertjan (ed.). 2003. *Proceedings of the 8th international workshop on parsing technologies (iwpt 03)*. Nancy.

## Bibliography

- van Noord, Gertjan & Gosse Bouma. 1994. The scope of adjuncts and the processing of lexical rules. In Nagao (1994) 250–256. <http://grid.let.rug.nl/~vannoord/papers/coling94.ps.gz>.
- Nordgård, Torbjørn. 1994. E-Parser: An implementation of a deterministic GB-related parsing system. *Computers and the Humanities* 28(4–5). 259–272.
- Nordlinger, Rachel. 1998. *Constructive case: Evidence from australia* (Dissertations in Linguistics). Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Nowak, Martin A., Natalia L. Komarova & Partha Niyogi. 2001. Evolution of Universal Grammar. *Science* 291(5501). 114–118.
- Nozohoor-Farshi, R. 1986. On formalizations of marcus' parser. In Nagao (1986) 533–535.
- Nozohoor-Farshi, R. 1987. Context-freeness of the language accepted by Marcus' parser. In Sidner (1987) 117–122.
- Nunberg, Geoffrey. 1995. Transfers of meaning. *Journal of semantics* 12(2). 109–132.
- Nunberg, Geoffrey, Ivan A. Sag & Thomas Wasow. 1994. Idioms. *Language* 70(3). 491–538.
- Nunes, Jairo. 2004. *Linearization of chains and Sideward Movement* (Linguistic Inquiry Monographs 43). MIT Press.
- Ochs, Elinor. 1982. Talking to children in Western Samoa. *Language and Society* 11(1). 77–104.
- Ochs, Elinor & Bambi B. Schieffelin. 1984. Language acquisition and socialization: three developmental stories. In R. Schweder & R. Levin (eds.), *Culture theory: Essays in mind, self and emotion*, Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press.
- O'Donovan, Ruth, Michael Burke, Aoife Cahill, Josef van Genabith & Andy Way. 2005. Large-scale induction and evaluation of lexical resources from the penn-ii and penn-iii treebanks. *Computational Linguistics* 31(3). 328–365.
- Oehrle, Richard, Emmon Bach & Deirdre Wheeler (eds.). 1988. *Categorial grammars and natural language structures*. Dordrecht/Boston/London: D. Reidel Publishing Company.
- Oepen, Stephan & Daniel P. Flickinger. 1998. Towards systematic grammar profiling. Test suite technology ten years after. *Journal of Computer Speech and Language* 12(4). 411–436. <http://www.delph-in.net/itsdb/publications/profiling.ps.gz>. (Special Issue on Evaluation).
- Özkaragöz, İnci. 1986. Monoclausal double passives in Turkish. In Dan I. Slobin & Karl Zimmer (eds.), *Studies in turkish linguistics* (Typological Studies in Language 8), Amsterdam/Philadelphia: John Benjamins Publishing Co.
- Oliva, Karel. 1992. Word order constraints in binary branching syntactic structures. CLAUS-Report 20 Universität des Saarlandes Saarbrücken.
- Oliva, Karel. 2003. Dependency, valency and head-driven phrase-structure grammar. In Ágel et al. (2003) 660–668.
- O'Neill, Michael & Randall Wood. 2012. The grammar of happiness. *Essential Media & Entertainment / Smithsonian Networks* <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=er2VAk4uXUs#t=1519>.
- Oppenrieder, Wilhelm. 1991. *Von Subjekten, Sätzen und Subjektsätzen* (Linguistische Arbeiten 241). Tübingen: Max Niemeyer Verlag.

## Bibliography

- Orgun, Cemil Orhan. 1996. *Sign-based morphology and phonology*: University of California, Berkeley dissertation.
- Osborne, Miles & Ted J. Briscoe. 1997. Learning Stochastic Categorical Grammars. In T. Mark Ellison (ed.), *Conll97: Computational natural language learning, proceedings of the 1997 meeting of the acl special interest group in natural language learning*, 80–87. Madrid: Association for Computational Linguistics. <http://www.aclweb.org/anthology-new/signll.html#1997-0>.
- Osborne, Timothy. 2014. Dependency grammar. In Carnie et al. (2014) 604–626.
- Osborne, Timothy. 2016. Ellipsis in dependency grammar. In Jeroen van Craenenbroek (ed.), *Oxford handbook of ellipsis*, Oxford University Press. To appear.
- Osborne, Timothy & Thomas M. Groß. 2012. Constructions are catenae: Construction Grammar meets Dependency Grammar. *Cognitive Linguistics* 23(1). 165–216.
- Osborne, Timothy & Sylvain Kahane. 2015. Translators’ introduction. In Tesnière (2015). Translated by Timothy Osborne and Sylvain Kahane.
- Osborne, Timothy, Michael Putnam & Thomas M. Groß. 2011. Bare phrase structure, label-less trees, and specifier-less syntax. is Minimalism becoming a Dependency Grammar? *The Linguistic Review* 28(3). 315–364.
- Osenova, Petya. 2010a. Bulgarian resource grammar – efficient and realistic (burger). Tech. rep. LingoLab, CSLI Stanford. <http://www.bultreebank.org/BURGER/BURGER3.pdf>.
- Osenova, Petya. 2010b. *Bulgarian Resource Grammar: Modeling Bulgarian in HPSG*. Saarbrücken: VDM Verlag Dr. Müller.
- Osenova, Petya. 2011. Localizing a core hpsg-based grammar for bulgarian. In Hedeland et al. (2011) 175–182. <http://www.corpora.uni-hamburg.de/gsc12011/downloads/AZM96.pdf>.
- Ott, Dennis. 2011. A note on free relative clauses in the theory of phases. *Linguistic Inquiry* 42(1). 183–192.
- Ørsnes, Bjarne. 1995. *The derivation and compounding of complex event nominals in Modern Danish – an HPSG approach with an implementation in Prolog*: University of Copenhagen dissertation.
- Ørsnes, Bjarne. 2002. Case marking and subject extraction in danish. In Miriam Butt & Tracy Holloway King (eds.), *Proceedings of the LFG 2002 conference*, 333–353. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications. <http://csli-publications.stanford.edu/LFG/7/lfg02.html>.
- Ørsnes, Bjarne. 2009a. Das Verbalfeldmodell – ein Stellungsfeldermodell für den kontrastiven DaF-Unterricht. *Deutsch als Fremdsprache* 46(3). 143–149.
- Ørsnes, Bjarne. 2009b. Preposed negation in Danish. In Müller (2009d) 255–275.
- Ørsnes, Bjarne & Jürgen Wedekind. 2003. Parallele datamatiske grammatikker for Norsk og Dansk [parallel computational grammars for Norwegian and Danish]. In Henrik Holmboe (ed.), *Årbog for nordisk sprogteknologisk forskningsprogram 2000–2004*, Copenhagen: Museum Tusculanums Forlag.
- Ørsnes, Bjarne & Jürgen Wedekind. 2004. Parallele datamatiske grammatikker for Norsk og Dansk: Analyse og disambiguering af modalverber [parallel computational grammars for Norwegian and Danish: Analysis and disambiguation of modal verbs]. In



- Henrik Holmboe (ed.), *Årbog for nordisk sprogteknologisk forskningsprogram 2000–2004*, Copenhagen: Museum Tusculanums Forlag.
- Pafel, Jürgen. 1993. Ein Überblick über die Extraktion aus Nominalphrasen im Deutschen. In Franz-Josef d’Avis, Sigrid Beck, Uli Lutz, Jürgen Pafel & Susanne Trissler (eds.), *Extraktion im Deutschen I* (Arbeitspapiere des SFB 340 No. 34), 191–245. Eberhard-Karls-Universität Tübingen.
- Paggio, Patrizia. 2005. Representing information structure in a formal grammar of Danish. In *Proceedings of the 2nd international workshop on logic and engineering of natural language semantics (lenls2005)*. kitakyushu, japan. june 13–14, <http://cst.dk/patrizia/paggio/>.
- Parmentier, Yannick, Laura Kallmeyer, Wolfgang Maier, Timm Lichte & Johannes Dellert. 2008. TuLiPA: A syntax-semantics parsing environment for mildly context-sensitive formalisms. In *Proceedings of the ninth international workshop on tree adjoining grammars and related formalisms (tag+9)*, 121–128. Tübingen. <http://www.sfs.uni-tuebingen.de/~lk/papers/tag+9-parmentier-et-al.pdf>.
- Partee, Barbara H. 1987. Noun phrase interpretation and type-shifting principles. In Jeroen A. G. Groenendijk, Dick de Jongh & Martin J. B. Stokhof (eds.), *Studies in discourse representation theory and the theory of generalized quantifiers*, 115–143. Dordrecht: Foris Publications.
- Patejuk, Agnieszka & Adam Przepiórkowski. 2012. Towards an LFG parser for Polish: An exercise in parasitic grammar development. In *Proceedings of the eighth international Conference on Language Resources and Evaluation, LREC 2012*, 3849–3852. Istanbul, Turkey: ELRA.
- Paul, Hermann. 1919. *Deutsche Grammatik. Teil IV: Syntax*, vol. 3. Halle an der Saale: Max Niemeyer Verlag. 2nd unchanged edition 1968, Tübingen: Max Niemeyer Verlag.
- Paul, Soma. 2004. *An hpsg account of Bangla compound verbs with lkb implementation*. Hyderabad, India: CALTS, University of Hyderabad, India dissertation.
- Peeters, Bert (ed.). 2000. *The lexicon–encyclopedia interface*. Amsterdam: Elsevier.
- Penn, Gerald. 2004. Balancing clarity and efficiency in typed feature logic through delaying. In Donia Scott (ed.), *Proceedings of the 42nd meeting of the association for computational linguistics (acl’04), main volume*, 239–246. Barcelona, Spain.
- Penn, Gerald & Bob Carpenter. 1999. ALE for speech: a translation prototype. In Géza Gordos (ed.), *Proceedings of the 6th conference on speech communication and technology (eurospeech)*, Budapest, Hungary.
- Perlmutter, David M. 1978. Impersonal passives and the Unaccusative Hypothesis. In *Proceedings of the 4th annual meeting of the berkeley linguistics society*, 157–189. Berkeley Linguistic Society.
- Perlmutter, David M. (ed.). 1983. *Studies in relational grammar*, vol. 1. The University of Chicago Press.
- Perlmutter, David M. (ed.). 1984. *Studies in relational grammar*, vol. 2. The University of Chicago Press.
- Perlmutter, David M. & John Robert Ross. 1970. Relative clauses with split antecedents. *Linguistic Inquiry* 1(3). 350.

## Bibliography

- Pesetsky, David. 1996. *Zero syntax: Experiencers and cascades*. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.
- Peters, Stanley & R. W. Ritchie. 1973. On the generative power of Transformational Grammar. *Information Sciences* 6(C). 49–83.
- Petrick, Stanley Roy. 1965. *A recognition procedure for transformational grammars*: Massachusetts Institute of Technology. Dept. of Modern Languages dissertation. <http://hdl.handle.net/1721.1/13013>.
- Phillips, Colin. 2003. Linear order and constituency. *Linguistic Inquiry* 34(1). 37–90.
- Phillips, John D. 1992. A computational representation for generalised phrase structure grammars. *Linguistics and Philosophy* 15(3). 255–287.
- Phillips, John D. & Henry S. Thompson. 1985. Gpsgp – a parser for Generalized Phrase Structure Grammar. *Linguistics* 23(2). 245–261.
- Piattelli-Palmarini, Massimo (ed.). 1980. *Language and learning: The debate between jean piaget and noam chomsky*. Cambridge: Harvard University Press.
- Pickering, Martin & Guy Barry. 1993. Dependency Categorical Grammar and coordination. *Linguistics* 31(5). 855–902.
- Pienemann, Manfred. 2005. An introduction to Processability Theory. In Manfred Pienemann (ed.), *Cross-linguistic aspects of processability theory*, 1–60. John Benjamins Publishing Co.
- Piñango, Maria Mercedes, Jennifer Mack & Ray S. Jackendoff. 2006. Semantic combinatorial processes in argument structure: Evidence from light-verbs. In *Proceedings of the 32nd annual meeting of the berkeley linguistics society: Theoretical approaches to argument structure*, vol. 32, Berkeley, CA: BLS.
- Pineda, Luis Alberto & Iván V. Meza. 2005a. A computational model of the spanish clitic system. In Alexander Gelbukh (ed.), *Computational linguistics and intelligent language processing*, 73–82. Berlin/Heidelberg/New York, NY: Springer Verlag.
- Pineda, Luis Alberto & Iván V. Meza. 2005b. The Spanish pronominal clitic system. *Procesamiento del Lenguaje Natural* 34. 67–103. <http://www.sepln.org/revistaSEPLN/revista/34/06.pdf>.
- Pinker, Steven. 1984. *Learnability and cognition: the acquisition of argument structure*. London/Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.
- Pinker, Steven. 1994. *The language instinct. how the mind creates language*. New York: William Morrow.
- Pinker, Steven & Ray S. Jackendoff. 2005. The faculty of language: What’s special about it? *Cognition* 95(2). 201–236.
- Piñón, Christopher (ed.). 2012. *Empirical issues in syntax and semantics*, vol. 9. Paris: CNRS.
- Pittner, Karin. 1995. Regeln für die Bildung von freien Relativsätzen. Eine Antwort an Oddleif Leirbukt. *Deutsch als Fremdsprache* 32(4). 195–200.
- Plank, Frans & Elena Filimonova. 2000. The universals archive: A brief introduction for prospective users. *Sprachtypologie und Universalienforschung* 53(1). 109–123.
- Poletto, Cecilia. 2000. *The higher functional field: Evidence from Northern Italian Dialects*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.

## Bibliography

- Pollard, Carl J. 1984. *Generalized phrase structure grammars, head grammars, and natural language*: Stanford University dissertation.
- Pollard, Carl J. 1988. Categorical grammar and phrase structure grammar: An excursion on the syntax-semantics frontier. In Oehrle et al. (1988) 391–415.
- Pollard, Carl J. 1994. Toward a unified account of passive in German. In Nerbonne et al. (1994) 273–296.
- Pollard, Carl J. 1996a. The nature of constraint-based grammar. <http://lingo.stanford.edu/sag/L221a/pollard-96.txt>.
- Pollard, Carl J. 1996b. On head non-movement. In Harry Bunt & Arthur van Horck (eds.), *Discontinuous constituency* (Natural Language Processing 6), 279–305. Berlin/New York, NY: Mouton de Gruyter. Veröffentlichte Version eines Ms. von 1990.
- Pollard, Carl J. 1999. Strong generative capacity in HPSG. In Webelhuth et al. (1999) 281–298.
- Pollard, Carl J. & Andrew M. Moshier. 1990. Unifying partial descriptions of sets. In Philip P. Hanson (ed.), *Information, language and cognition* (Vancouver Studies in Cognitive Science 1), 285–322. Vancouver: University of British Columbia Press.
- Pollard, Carl J. & Ivan A. Sag. 1987. *Information-based syntax and semantics* (CSLI Lecture Notes 13). Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Pollard, Carl J. & Ivan A. Sag. 1992. Anaphors in English and the scope of binding theory. *Linguistic Inquiry* 23(2). 261–303.
- Pollard, Carl J. & Ivan A. Sag. 1994. *Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar* (Studies in Contemporary Linguistics). Chicago, IL/London: The University of Chicago Press.
- Pollock, Jean-Yves. 1989. Verb movement, Universal Grammar and the structure of IP. *Linguistic Inquiry* 20(3). 365–424.
- Popowich, Fred & Carl Vogel. 1991. A logic based implementation of Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar. In Charles Grant Brown & Gregers Koch (eds.), *Natural language understanding and logic programming, iii. the 3rd internat. workshop, stockholm, sweden, 23–25 jan., 1991*, 227–246. Amsterdam: Elsevier, North-Holland.
- Porzel, Robert, Vanessa Micelli, Hidir Aras & Hans-Peter Zorn. 2006. Tying the knot: Ground entities, descriptions and information objects for construction-based information extraction. In *Proceedings of the ontolex workshop at Irec, may 2006. genoa, italy*, 35–40.
- Postal, Paul M. 2004. *Skeptical linguistic essays*. Oxford University Press. <http://www.nyu.edu/gsas/dept/lingu/people/faculty/postal/papers/skeptical/>.
- Postal, Paul M. 2009. The incoherence of Chomsky’s ‘Biolinguistic’ ontology. *Biolinguistics* 3(1). 104–123.
- Postal, Paul M. & Geoffrey K. Pullum. 1986. Misgovernment. *Linguistic Inquiry* 17(1). 104–110.
- Machicao y Priemer, Antonio. 2015. SpaGram: An implemented grammar fragment of Spanish. Ms. Humboldt Universität zu Berlin. In Preparation.
- Prince, Alan & Paul Smolensky. 1993. Optimality theory: Constraint interaction in generative grammar. RuCCS Technical Report 2 Center for Cognitive Science, Rutgers University, Piscataway, N.J., and Computer Science Department, University of Col-

## Bibliography

- orado, Boulder. <http://roa.rutgers.edu/files/537-0802/537-0802-PRINCE-0-0.PDF>.
- Przepiórkowski, Adam. 1999a. *Case assignment and the complement-adjunct dichotomy: A non-configurational constraint-based approach*: Eberhard-Karls-Universität Tübingen dissertation. <http://w210.ub.uni-tuebingen.de/dbt/volltexte/1999/72/>.
- Przepiórkowski, Adam. 1999b. On case assignment and “adjuncts as complements”. In Weibelhuth et al. (1999) 231–245.
- Przepiórkowski, Adam & Anna Kupść. 2006. HPSG for Slavists. *Glossos* 8. 1–68. <http://www.seelrc.org/glossos/issues/8/>.
- Przepiórkowski, Adam, Anna Kupść, Małgorzata Marciniak & Agnieszka Mykowiecka. 2002. *Formalny opis języka polskiego: Teoria i implementacja*. Warsaw: Akademicka Oficyna Wydawnicza EXIT.
- Pullum, Geoffrey K. 1977. Word order universals and grammatical relations. In Peter Cole & Jerrold M. Sadock (eds.), *Grammatical relations* (Syntax and Semantics 8), 249–277. New York, San Francisco, London: Academic Press.
- Pullum, Geoffrey K. 1982. Free word order and phrase structure rules. In James Pustejovsky & Peter Sells (eds.), *Proceedings of the 12th annual meeting of the northeast linguistic society*, 209–220. Amherst: Graduate Linguistics Student Association.
- Pullum, Geoffrey K. 1983. How many possible human languages are there? *Linguistic Inquiry* 14(3). 447–467.
- Pullum, Geoffrey K. 1984. Stalking the perfect journal. *Natural Language and Linguistic Theory* 2(2). 261–267.
- Pullum, Geoffrey K. 1985. Assuming some version of X-bar Theory. In *Papers from the 21st Annual Meeting of the Chicago Linguistic Society*, 323–353.
- Pullum, Geoffrey K. 1986. Footloose and context-free. *Natural Language and Linguistic Theory* 4(3). 409–414.
- Pullum, Geoffrey K. 1988. Citation etiquette beyond thunderdome. *Natural Language and Linguistic Theory* 6(4). 579–588.
- Pullum, Geoffrey K. 1989a. Formal linguistics meets the boojum. *Natural Language and Linguistic Theory* 7(1). 137–143. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/BF00141350>.
- Pullum, Geoffrey K. 1989b. The incident of the node vortex problem. *Natural Language and Linguistic Theory* 7(3). 473–479.
- Pullum, Geoffrey K. 1991. *The great eskimo vocabulary hoax and other irreverent essays on the study of language*. Chicago, IL: The University of Chicago Press.
- Pullum, Geoffrey K. 1996. Learnability, hyperlearning, and the poverty of the stimulus. In J. Johnson, M.L. Juge & J.L. Moxley (eds.), *Proceedings of the 22nd annual meeting of the berkeley linguistics society: General session and parasession on the role of learnability in grammatical theory*, 498–513. Berkeley, CA: Berkeley Linguistic Society. <http://users.ecs.soton.ac.uk/harnad/Papers/Py104/pullum.learn.html>.
- Pullum, Geoffrey K. 2003. Learnability: Mathematical aspects. In William J. Frawley (ed.), *Oxford international encyclopedia of linguistics*, 431–434. Oxford: Oxford University Press 2nd edn. <http://www.kornai.com/MatLing/>.
- Pullum, Geoffrey K. 2007. The evolution of model-theoretic frameworks in linguistics. In Rogers & Kepsner (2007) 1–10. <http://cs.earlham.edu/esslli07mts/>.

## Bibliography

- Pullum, Geoffrey K. 2009. Response to Anderson. *Language* 85(2). 245–247.
- Pullum, Geoffrey K. 2013. The central question in comparative syntactic metatheory. *Mind and Language* 28(4). 492–521. <http://www.lel.ed.ac.uk/~gpullum/Metatheory.pdf>.
- Pullum, Geoffrey K. & Barbara C. Scholz. 2001. On the distinction between generative-enumerative and model-theoretic syntactic frameworks. In Philippe de Groote, Glyn Morrill & Christian Retor (eds.), *Logical aspects of computational linguistics: 4th international conference* (Lecture Notes in Computer Science 2099), 17–43. Berlin/Heidelberg/New York, NY: Springer Verlag.
- Pullum, Geoffrey K. & Barbara C. Scholz. 2002. Empirical assessment of stimulus poverty arguments. *The Linguistic Review* 19(1–2). 9–50.
- Pullum, Geoffrey K. & Barbara C. Scholz. 2010. Recursion and the infinitude claim. In van der Hulst (2010) 113–138. <http://ling.ed.ac.uk/~gpullum/bcscholz/Infinitude.pdf>.
- Pulman, Stephen G. 1985. A parser that doesn't. In King (1985) 128–135. <http://aclweb.org/anthology/E/E85/>.
- Pulvermüller, Friedemann. 2003. *The neuroscience of language: On brain circuits of words and serial order*. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press.
- Pulvermüller, Friedemann. 2010. Brain embodiment of syntax and grammar: Discrete combinatorial mechanisms spelt out in neuronal circuits. *Brain & Language* 112(3). 167–179.
- Pulvermüller, Friedemann, Bert Cappelle & Yury Shtyrov. 2013. Brain basis of meaning, words, constructions, and grammar. In Hoffmann & Trousdale (2013).
- Quaglia, Stefano. 2014. On the syntax of some apparent spatial particles in Italian. In Butt & King (2014) 503–523.
- Radford, Andrew. 1990. *Syntactic theory and the acquisition of English syntax*. Cambridge, MA: Blackwell Publishing Ltd.
- Radford, Andrew. 1997. *Syntactic theory and the structure of English: a Minimalist approach* (Cambridge Textbooks in Linguistics). Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press.
- Rákosi, György, Tibor Laczkó & Gábor Csernyi. 2011. On english phrasal verbs and their Hungarian counterparts: from the perspective of a computational linguistic project. *Argumentum* 7(80–89).
- Rambow, Owen. 1994. *Formal and computational aspects of natural language syntax*: University of Pennsylvania dissertation.
- Ramchand, Gillian. 2005. Post-davidsonianism. *Theoretical Linguistics* 31(3). 359–373.
- Randriamasimanana, Charles. 2006. Simple sentences in malagasy. In Henry Y. Chang, Lillian M. Huang & Dah ah Ho (eds.), *Streams converging into an ocean: Festschrift in honor of professor paul jen-kuei li on his 70th birthday*, Taipei, Taiwan: Institute of Linguistics, Academia Sinica.
- Raposo, Eduardo & Juan Uriagereka. 1990. Long-distance case assignment. *Linguistic Inquiry* 21(4). 505–537.
- Rappaport, Malka. 1983. On the nature of derived nominals. In Levin et al. (1983) 113–42.

## Bibliography

- Rauh, Gisa. 2013. Linguistic categories and the syntax-semantics interface: Evaluating competing approaches. Ms. Universität Wuppertal.
- Reape, Mike. 1991. Word order variation in Germanic and parsing. DYANA Report Deliverable R1.1.C University of Edinburgh.
- Reape, Mike. 1992. *A formal theory of word order: A case study in West Germanic*: University of Edinburgh dissertation.
- Reape, Mike. 1994. Domain union and word order variation in German. In Nerbonne et al. (1994) 151–198.
- Reape, Mike. 2000. Formalisation and abstraction in linguistic theory II: Toward a radical linearisation theory of German. unpublished paper.
- Redington, Martin, Nick Chater & Steven Finch. 1998. Distributional information: A powerful cue for acquiring syntactic categories. *Cognitive Science* 22(4). 425–469.
- Reis, Marga. 1974. Syntaktische Hauptsatzprivilegien und das Problem der deutschen Wortstellung. *Zeitschrift für Germanistische Linguistik* 2(3). 299–327.
- Reis, Marga. 1980. On justifying topological frames: ‘positional field’ and the order of nonverbal constituents in German. *Documentation et Recherche en Linguistique Allemande Contemporaine* 22/23. 59–85.
- Reis, Marga. 1982. Zum Subjektbegriff im Deutschen. In Abraham (1982) 171–211.
- Remberger, Eva-Maria. 2009. Null subjects, expletives and locatives in Sardinian. In Georg A. Kaiser & Eva-Maria Remberger (eds.), *Proceedings of the workshop Null subjects, expletives, and locatives in Romance* (Arbeitspapier 123), 231–261. Fachbereich Sprachwissenschaft, Universität Konstanz.
- Resnik, Philip. 1992. Probabilistic Tree-Adjoining Grammar as a framework for statistical natural language processing. In Zampolli (1992) 418–424.
- Reyle, Uwe. 1993. Dealing with ambiguities by underspecification: Construction, representation and deduction. *Journal of Semantics* 10(2). 123–179.
- Richards, Marc. 2015a. Minimalism. In Kiss & Alexiadou (2015) 803–839.
- Richards, Marc. 2015b. Minimalism. In Kiss & Alexiadou (2015). Entwurf vom 02.12.2009.
- Richter, Frank. 2004. *A mathematical formalism for linguistic theories with an application in Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar*: Eberhard-Karls-Universität Tübingen Phil. Dissertation (2000). <http://w210.ub.uni-tuebingen.de/dbt/volltexte/2004/1203/>.
- Richter, Frank. 2007. Closer to the truth: A new model theory for HPSG. In Rogers & Kepsner (2007) 101–110. <http://cs.earlham.edu/esslli07mts/>.
- Richter, Frank & Manfred Sailer. 1999a. A lexicalist collocation analysis of sentential negation in French. In Kordoni (1999) 231–300.
- Richter, Frank & Manfred Sailer. 1999b. Lexicalizing the left periphery of German finite sentences. In Kordoni (1999) 116–154. [http://www.sfs.nphil.uni-tuebingen.de/~fr/cards/left\\_per.html](http://www.sfs.nphil.uni-tuebingen.de/~fr/cards/left_per.html).
- Richter, Frank & Manfred Sailer. 2004. Basic concepts of lexical resource semantics. In Arnold Beckmann & Norbert Preining (eds.), *Esslli 2003 – course material i* (Collegium Logicum 5), 87–143. Kurt Gödel Society Wien.
- Richter, Frank & Manfred Sailer. 2009. Phraseological clauses as constructions in HPSG. In Müller (2009d) 297–317.



## Bibliography

- Riehemann, Susanne. 1993. *Word formation in lexical type hierarchies: A case study of bar-adjectives in german*. Eberhard-Karls-Universität Tübingen MA thesis. Also published as SFS-Report-02-93, Seminar für Sprachwissenschaft, University of Tübingen.
- Riehemann, Susanne Z. 1998. Type-based derivational morphology. *Journal of Comparative Germanic Linguistics* 2(1). 49–77. <http://doors.stanford.edu/~sr/morphology.ps>.
- Riemsdijk, Henk van. 1978. *A case study in syntactic markedness. the binding nature of prepositional phrases*. Lisse: The Peter de Ridder Press.
- Riezler, Stefan, Tracy Holloway King, Ronald M. Kaplan, Richard Crouch, John T. Maxwell III & Mark Johnson. 2002. Parsing the Wall Street Journal using a Lexical-Functional Grammar and discriminative estimation techniques. In Isabelle (2002) 271–278. <http://www.aclweb.org/>.
- Rizzi, Luigi. 1982. Violations of the *wh* island constraint and the Subjacency Condition. In Luigi Rizzi (ed.), *Issues in Italian syntax* (Studies in Generative Grammar), 49–76. Dordrecht: Holland, Cinnaminson: U.S.A.: Foris Publications.
- Rizzi, Luigi. 1986. Null objects in Italian and the theory of *pro*. *Linguistic Inquiry* 17(3).
- Rizzi, Luigi. 1997. The fine structure of the left periphery. In Liliane Haegeman (ed.), *Elements of grammar*, 281–337. Dordrecht: Kluwer Academic Publishers.
- Rizzi, Luigi. 2009a. The discovery of language invariance and variation, and its relevance for the cognitive sciences. *The Behavioral and Brain Sciences* 32(5). 467–468.
- Rizzi, Luigi. 2009b. Language variation and universals: Some notes on n. evans and s. c. levinson (2009) ‘the myth of language universals: Language diversity and its importance for cognitive science’. In Paola Cotticelli-Kurras & Alessandra Tomaselli (eds.), *La grammatica tra storia e teoria. studi in onore di giorgio graffi*, Alessandra: Edizioni dell’Orso.
- Roberts, Ian F. & Anders Holmberg. 2005. On the role of parameters in Universal Grammar: a reply to Newmeyer. In Hans Broekhuis, N. Corver, Riny Huybregts, Ursula Kleinhenz & Jan Koster (eds.), *Organizing grammar: Linguistic studies in honor of henk van riemsdijk* (Studies in Generative Grammar 86), 538–553. Berlin: Mouton de Gruyter.
- Robins, Robert Henry. 1997. *A short history of linguistics* (Longman Linguistics Library). Routledge 4th edn.
- Rogers, James. 1994. Obtaining trees from their descriptions: An application to Tree-Adjoining Grammars. *Computational Intelligence* 10(4). 401–421.
- Rogers, James. 1997. ‘Grammarless’ phrase structure grammar. *Linguistics and Philosophy* 20. 721–746.
- Rogers, James. 1998. *A descriptive approach to language-theoretic complexity* (Studies in Logic, Language and Information). Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Rogers, James & Stephan Kepser (eds.). 2007. *Model-theoretic syntax at 10 – proceedings of the esslli 2007 mts@10 workshop, august 13–17*. Dublin: Trinity College Dublin. <http://cs.earlham.edu/esslli07mts/>.
- Rohrer, Christian. 1996. Fakultativ kohärente Infinitkonstruktionen im Deutschen und deren Behandlung in der Lexikalisch Funktionalen Grammatik. In Gisela Harras & Manfred Bierwisch (eds.), *Wenn die semantik arbeitet. klaus baumgärtner zum 65. ge-*

## Bibliography

- burtstag*, 89–108. Tübingen: Max Niemeyer Verlag.
- Rohrer, Christian & Martin Forst. 2006. Improving coverage and parsing quality of a large-scale LFG for German. In *Proceedings of the language resources and evaluation conference (lrec-2006)*, Genoa, Italy.
- Ross, John Robert. 1967. *Constraints on variables in syntax*: MIT dissertation. <http://www.eric.ed.gov/>. Reproduced by the Indiana University Linguistics Club.
- Ross, John Robert. 1986. *Infinite syntax!* Norwood, New Jersey: Ablex Publishing Corporation.
- Rothkegel, Annely. 1976. *Valenzgrammatik* (Linguistische Arbeiten 19). Sonderforschungsbereich Elektronische Sprachforschung, Universität des Saarlandes.
- Sabel, Joachim. 1999. Das Passiv im Deutschen. Derivationale Ökonomie vs. optionale Bewegung. *Linguistische Berichte* 177, 87–112.
- Sáfár, Éva & John Glauert. 2010. Sign Language HPSG. In *Proceedings of the 4th workshop on the representation and processing of sign languages: Corpora and sign language technologies, lrec 2010, 22–23 may 2010, malta*, 204–207.
- Sáfár, Éva & Ian Marshall. 2002. Sign language translation via DRT and HPSG. In Alexander Gelbukh (ed.), *Computational linguistics and intelligent text processing: Third international conference, cicling 2002 mexico city, mexico, february 17–23, 2002 proceedings* (Lecture Notes in Computer Science 2276), 58–68. Berlin/Heidelberg/New York, NY: Springer Verlag.
- Sag, Ivan A. 1997. English relative clause constructions. *Journal of Linguistics* 33(2), 431–484. <http://lingo.stanford.edu/sag/papers/rel-pap.pdf>.
- Sag, Ivan A. 2000. Another argument against *Wh*-trace. Jorge Hankamer Webfest. <http://ling.ucsc.edu/Jorge/sag.html>.
- Sag, Ivan A. 2007. Remarks on locality. In Müller (2007d) 394–414. <http://cslipublications.stanford.edu/HPSG/2007/>.
- Sag, Ivan A. 2010. English filler-gap constructions. *Language* 86(3), 486–545. <http://lingo.stanford.edu/sag/papers/xcons.pdf>.
- Sag, Ivan A. 2012. Sign-based construction grammar: An informal synopsis. In Boas & Sag (2012) 69–202. <http://lingo.stanford.edu/sag/papers/theo-syno.pdf>.
- Sag, Ivan A., Hans C. Boas & Paul Kay. 2012. Introducing sign-based construction grammar. In Boas & Sag (2012) 1–29.
- Sag, Ivan A., Philip Hofmeister & Neal Snider. 2007. Processing complexity in subadjacency violations: The complex noun phrase constraint. In Malcolm Elliott, James Kirby, Osamu Sawada, Eleni Staraki & Suwon Yoon (eds.), *Proceedings of the 43rd annual meeting of the chicago linguistic society*, 215–229. Chicago, IL: Chicago Linguistic Society.
- Sag, Ivan A. & Carl J. Pollard. 1991. An integrated theory of complement control. *Language* 67(1), 63–113.
- Sag, Ivan A. & Thomas Wasow. 2011. Performance-compatible competence grammar. In Borsley & Börjars (2011) 359–377.
- Sag, Ivan A., Thomas Wasow & Emily M. Bender. 2003. *Syntactic theory: A formal introduction* (CSLI Lecture Notes 152). Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications 2nd edn.

- Sag, Ivan A. & Tom Wasow. 2015. Flexible processing and the design of grammar. *Journal of Psycholinguistic Research* 44(1). 47–63.
- Sailer, Manfred. 2000. *Combinatorial semantics and idiomatic expressions in Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar*: Eberhard-Karls-Universität Tübingen Dissertation. <http://w210.ub.uni-tuebingen.de/dbt/volltexte/2003/916/>.
- Samarin, William J. 1984. Socioprogrammed linguistics. *The Behavioral and Brain Sciences* 7(2). 206–207.
- Sampson, Geoffrey. 1989. Language acquisition: Growth or learning? *Philosophical Papers* 18(3). 203–240.
- Samvelian, Pollet. 2007. A (phrasal) affix analysis of the Persian Ezafe. *Journal of Linguistics* 43. 605–645.
- Sarkar, Anoop & Aravind K. Joshi. 1996. Coordination in Tree Adjoining Grammars: Formalization and implementation. In Tsuji (1996) 610–615.
- Sato, Yo. 2006. Constrained free word order parsing with lexicalised linearisation grammar. In *Proceedings of 9th annual cluk research colloquium*, Open University, UK.
- Sato, Yo. 2008. *Implementing head-Driven linearisation grammar*: King’s College London dissertation.
- Sauerland, Uli & Paul Elbourne. 2002. Total reconstruction, PF movement, and derivational order. *Linguistic Inquiry* 33(2). 283–319.
- Sauerland, Uli & Hans-Martin Gärtner (eds.). 2007. *Interfaces + recursion = language? Chomsky’s Minimalism and the view from syntax-semantics* (Studies in Generative Grammar 89). Berlin/New York, NY: Mouton de Gruyter.
- Savin, Harris B. & Ellen Perchonock. 1965. Grammatical structure and the immediate recall of English sentences. *Journal of Verbal Learning and Verbal Behavior* 4(5). 348–353.
- Schein, Barry. 1993. *Plurals and events* (Current Studies in Linguistics 23). Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.
- Scherpenisse, Wim. 1986. *The connection between base structure and linearization restrictions in German and Dutch* (Europäische Hochschulschriften, Reihe XXI, Linguistik 47). Frankfurt/M.: Peter Lang.
- Schluter, Natalie & Josef van Genabith. 2009. Dependency parsing resources for french: Converting acquired lexical functional grammar f-structure annotations and parsing f-structures directly. In Kristiina Jokinen & Eckhard Bick (eds.), *Nodalida 2009 conference proceedings*, 166–173.
- Schmidt, Paul, Sibylle Rieder & Axel Theofilidis. 1996a. Final documentation of the German LS-GRAM lingware. Deliverable DC-WP6e (German) IAI Saarbrücken.
- Schmidt, Paul, Axel Theofilidis, Sibylle Rieder & Thierry Declerck. 1996b. Lean formalisms, linguistic theory, and applications: Grammar development in ALEP. In Tsuji (1996) 286–291. DOI:<http://dx.doi.org/10.3115/992628.992679>.
- Scholz, Barbara C. & Geoffrey K. Pullum. 2002. Searching for arguments to support linguistic nativism. *The Linguistic Review* 19(1–2). 185–223.
- Schubert, K. 1987. *Metataxis: Contrastive dependency syntax for machine translation*. Dordrecht: Holland, Cinnaminson: U.S.A.: Foris Publications.

## Bibliography

- Schumacher, Helmut, Jacqueline Kubczak, Renate Schmidt & Vera de Ruiter. 2004. *VALBU – Valenzwörterbuch deutscher Verben*. Tübingen: Gunter Narr Verlag.
- Schütz, Jörg. 1996. The ALEP formalism in a nutshell. <http://www.iai.uni-sb.de/docs/alep-nutshell.pdf>.
- Schwarze, Christoph & Leonel de Alencar. 2015. *Lexikalisch-funktionale Grammatik: Eine Einführung am Beispiel des Französischen, mit computerlinguistischer Implementierung* (Stauffenburg Einführungen 30). Stauffenburg.
- Seiss, Melanie & Rachel Nordlinger. 2012. An electronic dictionary and translation system for murrinh-patha. *The EUROCALL Review: Proceedings of the EUROCALL 2011 Conference* 20(1). 135–138.
- Sengupta, Probal & B. B. Chaudhuri. 1997. A delayed syntactic-encoding-based LFG parsing strategy for an Indian language—Bangla. *Computational Linguistics* 23(2). 345–351.
- Seuren, Pieter A. M. 1984. The Bioprogram Hypothesis: Facts and fancy. *The Behavioral and Brain Sciences* 7(2). 208–209.
- Seuren, Pieter A. M. 2004. *Chomsky’s Minimalism*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Shieber, Stuart M. 1985. Evidence against the context-freeness of natural language. *Linguistics and Philosophy* 8(3). 333–343.
- Shieber, Stuart M. 1986. *An introduction to unification-based approaches to grammar* (CSLI Lecture Notes 4). Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Shieber, Stuart M. & Mark Johnson. 1993. Variations on incremental interpretation. *Journal of Psycholinguistic Research* 22(2). 287–318.
- Shieber, Stuart M., Hans Uszkoreit, Fernando Pereira, Jane Robinson & Mabry Tyson. 1983. The formalism and implementation of PATR-II. In *Research on interactive acquisition and use of knowledge*, 39–79. Menlo Park, CA: Artificial Intelligence Center, SRI International.
- Shtyrov, Y., E. Pihko & F. Pulvermüller. 2005. Determinants of dominance: Is language laterality explained by physical or linguistic features of speech? *Neuroimage* 27(1). 37–47.
- Sidner, Candy (ed.). 1987. *25th annual meeting of the association for computational linguistics*. Stanford, CA: Association for Computational Linguistics.
- Siegel, Melanie. 2000. Hpsg analysis of Japanese. In Wahlster (2000) 264–279.
- Siegel, Melanie & Emily M. Bender. 2002. Efficient deep processing of Japanese. In *Proceedings of the 3rd workshop on asian language resources and international standardization at the 19th international conference on computational linguistics. taipei, taiwan*, <http://www.aclweb.org/anthology-new/W/W02/W02-1210.pdf>.
- Simov, Kiril, Petya Osenova, Alexander Simov & Milen Kouylekov. 2004. Design and implementation of the bulgarian hpsg-based treebank. *Research on Language and Computation* 2(4). 495–522.
- Simpson, Jane. 1983. Resultatives. In Levin et al. (1983). Reprint: Simpson (2005b).
- Simpson, Jane. 2005a. Depictives in English and Warlpiri. In Nikolaus P. Himmelmann & Eva Schultze-Berndt (eds.), *Secondary predication and adverbial modification. the typology of depictives*, 69–106. Oxford: Oxford University Press.

- Simpson, Jane. 2005b. Resultatives. In Miriam Butt & Tracy Holloway King (eds.), *Lexical semantics in LFG*, 149–161. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Singleton, Jenny L. & Elissa L. Newport. 2004. When learners surpass their models: The acquisition of American Sign Language from inconsistent input. *Cognitive Psychology* 49(4). 370–407.
- Sleator, Daniel D. K. & Davy Temperley. 1991. Parsing English with a Link Grammar. CMU-CS-TR-91-126 School of Computer Science, Carnegie Mellon University.
- Smith, Carlota S. 1970. Jespersen’s “move and change” class and causative verbs in English. In Peeters (2000) 101–109.
- Smith, Carlota S. 1972. On causative verbs and derived nominals in English. *Linguistic Inquiry* 3(1). 136–138.
- Snyder, William. 2001. On the nature of syntactic variation: Evidence from complex predicates and complex word-formation. *Language* 77(2). 324–342.
- Soehn, Jan-Philipp & Manfred Sailer. 2008. At first blush on tenterhooks. about selectional restrictions imposed by nonheads. In Jäger et al. (2008) 149–161. <http://cslipublications.stanford.edu/FG/2003/soehn.pdf>.
- Somers, Harold & Mary McGee Wood (eds.). 1989. *Proceedings of the fourth conference of the european chapter of the association for computational linguistics*. Manchester, England: Association for Computational Linguistics.
- Son, Minjeong. 2007. Directionality and resultativity: The cross-linguistic correlation revisited. *Tromsø University Working Papers on Language & Linguistics* 34. 126–164. <http://hdl.handle.net/10037/3191>.
- Son, Minjeong & Peter Svenonius. 2008. Microparameters of cross-linguistic variation: Directed motion and resultatives. In Natasha Abner & Jason Bishop (eds.), *Proceedings of the 27th west coast conference on formal linguistics*, 388–396. Somerville, MA: Cascadilla Proceedings Project.
- Song, Sanghoun, Jong-Bok Kim, Francis Bond & Jaehyung Yang. 2010. Development of the Korean Resource Grammar: Towards grammar customization. In *Proceedings of the 8th workshop on asian language resources, beijing, china, 21–22 august 2010*, 144–152. Asian Federation for Natural Language Processing.
- Sorace, Antonella. 2003. Near-nativeness. In Catherine J. Doughty & Michael H. Long (eds.), *The handbook of second language acquisition* (Blackwell Handbooks in Linguistics), 130–151. Blackwell Publishing Ltd.
- Stabler, Edward P. 1987. Restricting logic grammars with Government-Binding Theory. *Computational Linguistics* 13(1–2). 1–10.
- Stabler, Edward P. 1991. Avoid the pedestrian’s paradox. In Robert C. Berwick, Steven P. Abney & Carol Tenny (eds.), *Principle-based parsing: Computation and psycholinguistics*, 199–237. Dordrecht: Kluwer Academic Publishers.
- Stabler, Edward P. 1992. *The logical approach to syntax: Foundations, specifications, and implementations of theories of government and binding* (ACL-MIT Press Series in Natural Language Processing). Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.
- Stabler, Edward P. 2001. Minimalist grammars and recognition. In Christian Rohrer, Antje Rossdeutsch & Hans Kamp (eds.), *Linguistic form and its computation* (Studies

## Bibliography

- in Computational Linguistics 1), 327–352. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Stabler, Edward P. 2010. After Government and Binding Theory. In Johan F. A. K. van Benthem & G. B. Alice ter Meulen (eds.), *Handbook of logic and language*, 395–414. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press 2nd edn. <http://www.linguistics.ucla.edu/people/stabler/afterGB.pdf>.
- Stabler, Edward P. 2011. Computational perspectives on Minimalism. In Cedric Boeckx (ed.), *The Oxford handbook of linguistic Minimalism* (Oxford Handbooks in Linguistics), chap. 27, 616–641. Oxford: Oxford University Press. <http://www.linguistics.ucla.edu/people/stabler/Stabler10-Min.pdf>.
- Starosta, Stanley. 1988. *The case for lexibase* (Open Linguistics Series). London: Pinter Publishers.
- Starosta, Stanley & Hirosato Nomura. 1986. Lexibase parsing: A lexicon-driven approach to syntactic analysis. In Nagao (1986) 127–132. DOI:10.3115/991365.991400. <http://dx.doi.org/10.3115/991365.991400>.
- von Stechow, Arnim. 1979. Deutsche Wortstellung und Montague-Grammatik. In Jürgen M. Meisel & Martin D. Pam (eds.), *Linear order and generative theory*, 317–490. Amsterdam/Philadelphia: John Benjamins Publishing Co.
- von Stechow, Arnim. 1989. Distinguo. Eine Antwort auf Dieter Wunderlich. *Linguistische Berichte* 122. 330–339.
- von Stechow, Arnim. 1996. The different readings of *wieder* “again”: A structural account. *Journal of Semantics* 13(2). 87–138.
- von Stechow, Arnim & Wolfgang Sternefeld. 1988. *Bausteine syntaktischen wissens. ein lehrbuch der generativen grammatik*. Opladen/Wiesbaden: Westdeutscher Verlag.
- Steedman, Mark J. 1985. Dependency and coordination in the grammar of Dutch and English. *Language* 61(3). 523–568.
- Steedman, Mark J. 1989. Constituency and coordination in a combinatory grammar. In Baltin & Kroch (1989) 201–231.
- Steedman, Mark J. 1991. Structure and intonation. *Language* 67(2). 260–296.
- Steedman, Mark J. 1997. *Surface structure and interpretation* (Linguistic Inquiry Monographs 30). Cambridge, MA/London, England: MIT Press.
- Steedman, Mark J. 2000. *The syntactic process* (Language, Speech, and Communication). Cambridge, MA/London, England: MIT Press.
- Steedman, Mark J. 2011. Romantics and revolutionaries. *Linguistic Issues in Language Technology* 6(11). <http://elanguage.net/journals/index.php/lilt/issue/view/330>. Special Issue on Interaction of Linguistics and Computational Linguistics.
- Steedman, Mark J. & Jason Baldrige. 2006. Combinatory Categorical Grammar. In Brown (2006) 610–621.
- Steels, Luc. 2003. Evolving grounded communication for robots. *Trends in Cognitive Science* 7(7). 308–312.
- Steels, Luc (ed.). 2011. *Design patterns in Fluid Construction Grammar* (Constructional Approaches to Language 11). Amsterdam/Philadelphia: John Benjamins Publishing Co.



## Bibliography

- Steels, Luc (ed.). 2012. *Computational issues in Fluid Construction Grammar* (Lecture Notes in Computer Science 7249). Berlin/Heidelberg/New York, NY: Springer Verlag.
- Steels, Luc. 2013. Fluid Construction Grammar. In Hoffmann & Trousdale (2013).
- Steels, Luc & Joachim De Beule. 2006. A (very) brief introduction to Fluid Construction Grammar. Paper presented at the Third International Workshop on Scalable Natural Language Understanding (ScaNaLU 2006) June 8, 2006, following HLT/NAACL, New York City. <http://arti.vub.ac.be/~joachim/acl-ny-06-3.pdf>.
- Steels, Luc & Remi van Trijp. 2011. How to make construction grammars fluid and robust. In Steels (2011) 301–330.
- Stefanowitsch, Anatol. 2008. Negative entrenchment: A usage-based approach to negative evidence. *Cognitive Linguistics* 19(3). 513–531.
- Stefanowitsch, Anatol & Kerstin Fischer (eds.). 2008. *Konstruktionsgrammatik II: Von der Konstruktion zur Grammatik* (Stauffenburg Linguistik 47). Tübingen: Stauffenburg Verlag.
- Stefanowitsch, Anatol & Stephan Th. Gries. 2009. Corpora and grammar. In Lüdeling & Kytö (2009) chap. 43, 933–952.
- Sternefeld, Wolfgang. 1985a. Deutsch ohne grammatische Funktionen: Ein Beitrag zur Rektions- und Bindungstheorie. *Linguistische Berichte* 99. 394–439.
- Sternefeld, Wolfgang. 1985b. On case and binding theory. In Toman (1985) 231–285.
- Sternefeld, Wolfgang. 1995. Voice phrases and their specifiers. *FAS Papers in Linguistics* 3. 48–85.
- Sternefeld, Wolfgang. 2006. *Syntax: eine morphologisch motivierte generative Beschreibung des Deutschen* (Stauffenburg Linguistik 31). Tübingen: Stauffenburg.
- Sternefeld, Wolfgang & Frank Richter. 2012. Wo stehen wir in der Grammatiktheorie? – Bemerkungen anlässlich eines Buchs von Stefan Müller. *Zeitschrift für Sprachwissenschaft* 31(2). 263–291.
- Stiebels, Barbara. 1996. *Lexikalische Argumente und Adjunkte: Zum semantischen Beitrag verbaler Präfixe und Partikeln* (studia grammatica 39). Berlin: Akademie Verlag.
- Stowell, Timothy. 1981. *Origins of phrase structure*: MIT dissertation. <http://hdl.handle.net/1721.1/15626>.
- Strunk, Jan & Nil Snider. 2013. Subclausal locality constraint on relative clause extraposition. In Gert Webelhuth, Manfred Sailer & Heike Walker (eds.), *Rightward movement in a comparative perspective* (Linguistik Aktuell/Linguistics Today 200), 99–143. Amsterdam/Philadelphia: John Benjamins Publishing Co.
- Su, Keh-Yih, Oi Yee Kwong, Jn'ichi Tsujii & Jong-Hyeok Lee (eds.). 2005. *Natural language processing ijcnlp 2004* (Lecture Notes in Artificial Intelligence 3248) Berlin/Heidelberg/New York, NY: Springer Verlag.
- Suchsland, Peter (ed.). 1992. *Biologische und soziale Grundlagen der Sprache* (Linguistische Arbeiten 280). Tübingen: Max Niemeyer Verlag.
- Suchsland, Peter. 1997. *Syntax-Theorie. Ein zusammengefaßter Zugang* (Konzepte der Sprach- und Literaturwissenschaft 55). Tübingen: Max Niemeyer Verlag. Deutsche Bearbeitung von Borsley (1991) durch Peter Suchsland.

## Bibliography

- Sulger, Sebastian. 2009. Irish clefting and information-structure. In Butt & King (2009) 562–582. <http://csli-publications.stanford.edu/LFG/14/>.
- Sulger, Sebastian. 2010. Analytic and synthetic verb forms in Irish – an agreement-based implementation in LFG. In Manfred Pinkal, Ines Rehbein, Sabine Schulte im Walde & Angelika Storrer (eds.), *Semantic approaches in natural language processing: Proceedings of the conference on natural language processing 2010*, 169–173. Saarbrücken: Saarland University Press (universaar).
- Svenonius, Peter. 2004. Slavic prefixes inside and outside VP. *Nordlyd. Special Issue on Slavic Prefixes* 32(2). 205–253.
- Takami, Ken-ichi. 1988. Preposition stranding: Arguments against syntactic analyses and an alternative functional explanation. *Lingua* 76(4). 299–335.
- Tanenhaus, Michael K., Michael J. Spivey-Knowlton, Kathleen M. Eberhard & Julie C. Sedivy. 1995. Integration of visual and linguistic information in spoken language comprehension. *Science* 268(5217). 1632–1634. [http://www.bcs.rochester.edu/people/mtan/publications/1995Tanenhaus\\_Sci.pdf](http://www.bcs.rochester.edu/people/mtan/publications/1995Tanenhaus_Sci.pdf).
- Tanenhaus, Michael K., Michael J. Spivey-Knowlton, Kathleen M. Eberhard & Julie C. Sedivy. 1996. Using eye movements to study spoken language comprehension: Evidence for visually mediated incremental interpretation. In Toshio Inui & James L. McClelland (eds.), *Information integration in perception and communication* (Attention and Performance XVI), 457–478. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.
- ten Hacken, Pius. 2007. *Chomskyan linguistics and its competitors*. London: Equinox Publishing Ltd.
- Tesnière, Lucien. 1959. *Eléments de syntaxe structurale*. Paris: Librairie C. Klincksieck.
- Tesnière, Lucien. 1980. *Grundzüge der strukturalen Syntax*. Stuttgart: Klett-Cotta. Translated by Ulrich Engel.
- Tesnière, Lucien. 2015. *Elements of structural syntax*. Amsterdam/Philadelphia: John Benjamins Publishing Co. Translated by Timothy Osborne and Sylvain Kahane.
- Thiersch, Craig L. 1978. *Topics in German syntax*. M.I.T. Dissertation.
- Thompson, Henry S. 1982. Handling metarules in a parser for GPSG. D.A.I. Research 175 University of Edinburgh.
- Timberlake, Alan. 1982. The impersonal passive in Lithuanian. In *Proceedings of the eighth annual meeting of the Berkeley linguistics society*, 508–524. Berkeley: University of California.
- Toman, Jindřich (ed.). 1985. *Studies in German grammar* (Studies in Generative Grammar 21). Dordrecht: Holland, Cinnaminson: U.S.A.: Foris Publications.
- Tomasello, Michael. 1995. Language is not an instinct. *Cognitive Development* 10(1). 131–156.
- Tomasello, Michael. 2000. Do young children have adult syntactic competence? *Cognition* 74(3). 209–253. <http://www.ehess.fr/centres/lscp/persons/anne/master/tomasello2000Cognition.pdf>.
- Tomasello, Michael. 2003. *Constructing a language: A usage-based theory of language acquisition*. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press.

- Tomasello, Michael. 2005. Beyond formalities: The case of language acquisition. *The Linguistic Review* 22(2–4). 183–197. [http://www.eva.mpg.de/psycho/pdf/Publications\\_2005\\_PDF/Beyond\\_formalities\\_05.pdf](http://www.eva.mpg.de/psycho/pdf/Publications_2005_PDF/Beyond_formalities_05.pdf).
- Tomasello, Michael. 2006a. Acquiring linguistic constructions. In Deanna Kuhn & Robert Siegler (eds.), *Handbook of child psychology*, vol. 2, New York: John Wiley & Sons, Inc. 6th edn. [http://email.eva.mpg.de/~tomas/pdf/tomasello\\_HoCP2005.pdf](http://email.eva.mpg.de/~tomas/pdf/tomasello_HoCP2005.pdf).
- Tomasello, Michael. 2006b. Construction Grammar for kids. *Constructions Special Volume 1*. <http://www.constructions-journal.com/>.
- Tomasello, Michael. 2006c. Konstruktionsgrammatik und früher Erstspracherwerb. In Fischer & Stefanowitsch (2006) 19–37.
- Tomasello, Michael. 2009. Universal Grammar is dead. *The Behavioral and Brain Sciences* 32(5). 470–471.
- Tomasello, Michael, Nameera Akhtar, Kelly Dodson & Laura Rekau. 1997. Differential productivity in young children’s use of nouns and verbs. *Journal of Child Language* 24(2). 373–387.
- Tomasello, Michael, Malinda Carpenter, Josep Call, Tanya Behne & Henrike Moll. 2005. Understanding and sharing intentions: the origins of cultural cognition. *The Behavioral and Brain Sciences* 28(5). 675–735.
- Travis, Lisa. 1984. *Parameters and effects of word order variation*. Cambridge, MA: M.I.T. Dissertation.
- Trosterud, Trond. 2009. A Constraint Grammar for Faroese. In Eckhard Bick, Kristin Hagen, Kaili Müürisep & Trond Trosterud (eds.), *Constraint Grammar and robust parsing. proceedings of the NODALIDA 2009 workshop*, vol. 8 (NEALT Proceedings Series 8), 1–7. Northern European Association for Language Technologie Tartu: Tartu University Library.
- Tseng, Jesse (ed.). 2000. *Aspekte eines HPSG-Fragments des Deutschen* (Arbeitspapiere des SFB 340 No. 156). Eberhard-Karls-Universität Tübingen. <http://www.sfs.uni-tuebingen.de/sfb/reports/berichte/156/156abs.html>.
- Tseng, Jesse L. 2003. LKB grammar implementation: French and beyond. In Bender et al. (2003) 91–97. <http://w3.erss.univ-tlse2.fr/textes/pagespersos/tseng/Pubs/mgd03.pdf>.
- Tseng, Jesse L. 2007. English prepositional passive constructions. In Müller (2007d) 271–286. <http://cslipublications.stanford.edu/HPSG/2007/>.
- Tsuji, Jun-ichi (ed.). 1996. *Proceedings of COLING-96. 16th international conference on computational linguistics (COLING96). copenhagen, denmark, august 5–9, 1996*. Copenhagen, Denmark: Association for Computational Linguistics.
- Umemoto, Hiroshi. 2006. Implementing a Japanese semantic parser based on glue approach. In *Proceedings of the 20th pacific asia conference on language, information and computation*, 418–425. <http://dspace.wul.waseda.ac.jp/dspace/handle/2065/28974>.
- Uszkoreit, Hans. 1986a. Categorical Unification Grammars. In Nagao (1986) 187–194. <http://aclweb.org/anthology-new/C/C86/C86-1045.pdf>.
- Uszkoreit, Hans. 1986b. Linear precedence in discontinuous constituents: Complex fronting in German. Report No. CSLI-86-47 Center for the Study of Language and Information Stanford, CA.

## Bibliography

- Uszkoreit, Hans. 1987. *Word order and constituent structure in German* (CSLI Lecture Notes 8). Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Uszkoreit, Hans. 1990. Extraposition and adjunct attachment in Categorical Unification Grammar. In Werner Bahner, Joachim Schildt & Dieter Viehweger (eds.), *Proceedings of the fourteenth international congress of linguists, Berlin/GDR, August 10–15, 1987*, vol. 3, 2331–2336. Berlin: Akademie-Verlag.
- Uszkoreit, Hans (ed.). 1995. *33rd annual meeting of the association for computational linguistics. proceedings of the conference*. Cambridge, MA: Association for Computational Linguistics.
- Uszkoreit, Hans, Rolf Backofen, Stephan Busemann, Abdel Kader Diagne, Elizabeth A. Hinkelman, Walter Kasper, Bernd Kiefer, Hans-Ulrich Krieger, Klaus Netter, Günter Neumann, Stephan Oepen & Stephen P. Spackman. 1994. DISCO—an HPSG-based NLP system and its application for appointment scheduling. In Nagao (1994) 436–440.
- Uszkoreit, Hans, Rolf Backofen, Jo Calder, Joanne Capstick, Luca Dini, Jochen Dörre, Gregor Erbach, Dominique Estival, Suresh Manandhar, Anne-Marie Mineur & Stephan Oepen. 1996. The EAGLES formalisms working group – final report expert advisory group on language engineering standards. Technical Report LRE 61–100. <http://www.coli.uni-sb.de/publikationen/softcopies/Uszkoreit:1996:EFW.pdf>.
- Valian, Virginia. 1991. Syntactic subjects in the early speech of American and Italian children. *Cognition* 40(1–2). 21–81.
- van der Hulst, Harry (ed.). 2010. *Recursion in human language* (Studies in Generative Grammar 104). Berlin/New York, NY: Mouton de Gruyter.
- Van Eynde, Frank. 2015. Sign-based construction grammar: A guided tour. *Journal of Linguistics* DOI:10.1017/S0022226715000341.
- Van Langendonck, Willy. 1994. Determiners as heads? *Cognitive Linguistics* 5. 243–259.
- van Trijp, Remi. 2011. A design pattern for argument structure constructions. In Steels (2011) 115–145.
- van Trijp, Remi. 2013. A comparison between Fluid Construction Grammar and Sign-Based Construction Grammar. *Constructions and Frames* 5(1). 88–116.
- van Trijp, Remi. 2014. Long-distance dependencies without filler–gaps: A cognitive-functional alternative in Fluid Construction Grammar. *Language and Cognition* 1–29.
- Van Valin, Robert D. Jr. (ed.). 1993. *Advances in Role and Reference Grammar*. Amsterdam/Philadelphia: John Benjamins Publishing Co.
- Van Valin, Robert D. Jr. 1998. The acquisition of *wh*-questions and the mechanisms of language acquisition. In *The new psychology of language: Cognitive and functional approaches to language structure*, 221–249. Hillsdale, NJ: Lawrence Erlbaum.
- Vancoppenolle, Jean, Eric Tabbert, Gerlof Bouma & Manfred Stede. 2011. A german grammar for generation in OpenCCG. In Hedeland et al. (2011) 145–150. <http://www.corpora.uni-hamburg.de/gsc12011/downloads/AZM96.pdf>.
- Vargha, Dénes (ed.). 1988. *Proceedings of COLING 88*. University of Budapest: Association for Computational Linguistics.
- Vargha-Khadem, Faraneh, Kate E. Watkins, Katie Alcock, Paul Fletcher & Richard Passingham. 1995. Praxic and nonverbal cognitive deficits in a large family with a geneti-

- cally transmitted speech and language disorder. In *Proceedings of the national academy of sciences of the united states of america*, vol. 92, 930–933.
- Vasishth, Shravan & Richard L. Lewis. 2006. Human language processing: Symbolic models. In Brown (2006) 410–419. <http://www.ling.uni-potsdam.de/~vasishth/Papers/vasishthlewisElsevier.pdf>.
- Vasishth, Shravan, Katja Suckow, Richard L. Lewis & Sabine Kern. 2010. Short-term forgetting in sentence comprehension: Crosslinguistic evidence from verb-final structures. *Language and Cognitive Processes* 25(4). 533–567.
- Vater, Heinz. 2010. Strukturalismus und generative Grammatik in Deutschland. In Hans-Harald Müller, Marcel Lepper & Andreas Gardt (eds.), *Strukturalismus in deutschland: Literatur- und sprachwissenschaft 1910–1975*, Göttingen: Wallstein Verlag.
- Veenstra, Mettina Jolanda Arnoldina. 1998. *Formalizing the Minimalist Program*: Groningen dissertation.
- Verhagen, Arie. 2010. What do you think is the proper place of recursion? conceptual and empirical issues. In van der Hulst (2010) 93–110.
- Verspoor, Cornelia Maria. 1997. *Contextually-dependent lexical semantics*: University of Edinburgh dissertation. <ftp://ftp.cogsci.ed.ac.uk/pub/kversp/thesis.ps.gz>.
- Vierhuff, Tilman, Bernd Hildebrandt & Hans-Jürgen Eikmeyer. 2003. Effiziente Verarbeitung deutscher Konstituentenstellung mit der Combinatorial Categorical Grammar. *Linguistische Berichte* 194. 213–237.
- Vijay-Shanker, K. & Aravind K. Joshi. 1988. Feature structures based tree adjoining grammars. In Vargha (1988). <http://www.aclweb.org/anthology-new/C/C88/C88-2147.pdf>.
- Villavicencio, Aline. 2002. The acquisition of a unification-based generalised categorial grammar. UCAM-CL-TR-533 University of Cambridge Computer Laboratory.
- Vogel, Ralf. 2001. Case conflict in German free relative constructions. an optimality theoretic treatment. In Gereon Müller & Wolfgang Sternefeld (eds.), *Competition in syntax*, 341–375. Berlin: Mouton de Gruyter.
- Vogel, Ralf & Markus Steinbach. 1998. The dative – an oblique case. *Linguistische Berichte* 173. 65–91.
- Volk, Martin. 1988. *Parsing German with GPSG: The problem of separable-prefix verbs*. University of Georgia MA thesis. <http://www.ifi.unizh.ch/CL/volk/SyntaxVorl/GPSG.thesis.html>.
- Wada, Hajime & Nicholas Asher. 1986. BUILDERS: an implementation of DR theory and LFG. In Nagao (1986) 540–545.
- Wahlster, Wolfgang (ed.). 2000. *Verbmobil: Foundations of speech-to-speech translation* (Artificial Intelligence). Berlin/Heidelberg/New York, NY: Springer Verlag.
- Walther, Markus. 1999. *Deklarative prosodische morphologie: Constraint-basierte analysen und computermodele zum finnischen und tigrinya* (Linguistische Arbeiten 399). Tübingen: Max Niemeyer Verlag.
- Webelhuth, Gert. 1985. German is configurational. *The Linguistic Review* 4(3). 203–246.
- Webelhuth, Gert. 1990. Diagnostics for structure. In Grewendorf & Sternefeld (1990) 41–75.

## Bibliography

- Webelhuth, Gert. 1995. X-bar theory and case theory. In Gert Webelhuth (ed.), *Government and Binding Theory and the Minimalist Program: Principles and Parameters in syntactic theory* (Generative Syntax), 15–95. Oxford, UK & Cambridge, USA: Blackwell Publishing Ltd.
- Webelhuth, Gert. 2011. Paradigmenwechsel rückwärts: die Renaissance der grammatischen Konstruktion. In Engelberg et al. (2011).
- Webelhuth, Gert, Jean-Pierre Koenig & Andreas Kathol (eds.). 1999. *Lexical and constructional aspects of linguistic explanation* (Studies in Constraint-Based Lexicalism 1). Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Weber, Heinz J. 1997. *Dependenzgrammatik. Ein interaktives Arbeitsbuch* (Narr Studienbücher). Tübingen: Gunter Narr Verlag 2nd edn.
- Wechsler, Stephen Mark. 1991. *Argument structure and linking*: Stanford University dissertation.
- Wechsler, Stephen Mark. 1995. *The semantic basis of argument structure* (Dissertations in Linguistics). Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Wechsler, Stephen Mark. 1997. Resultative predicates and control. In Ralph C. Blight & Michelle J. Moosally (eds.), *Texas linguistic forum 38: The syntax and semantics of predication. proceedings of the 1997 texas linguistics society conference*, 307–321. Austin, Texas: University of Texas Department of Linguistics.
- Wechsler, Stephen Mark. 2005. What is right and wrong about little v. In *Grammar and beyond—essays in honour of lars hellan*, 179–195. Oslo, Norway: Novus Press.
- Wechsler, Stephen Mark. 2008a. A diachronic account of English deverbal nominals. In Charles B. Chang & Hannah J. Haynie (eds.), *Proceedings of the 26th west coast conference on formal linguistics*, 498–506. Somerville, MA: Cascadilla Proceedings Project.
- Wechsler, Stephen Mark. 2008b. Dualist syntax. In Müller (2008b) 294–304. <http://cslipublications.stanford.edu/HPSG/2008/>.
- Wechsler, Stephen Mark & Bokyoung Noh. 2001. On resultative predicates and clauses: Parallels between Korean and English. *Language Sciences* 23(4). 391–423.
- Wegener, Heide. 1985. *Der Dativ im heutigen Deutsch* (Studien zur deutschen Grammatik 28). Tübingen: originally Gunter Narr Verlag now Stauffenburg Verlag.
- Weir, Morton W. 1964. Developmental changes in problem-solving strategies. *Psychological Review* 71(6). 473–490.
- Weiss, Walter, Herbert Ernst Wiegand & Marga Reis (eds.). 1986. *Akten des VII. Kongresses der Internationalen Vereinigung für germanische Sprach- und Literaturwissenschaft. Göttingen 1985. Band 3. Textlinguistik contra Stilistik?– Wortschatz und Wörterbuch – Grammatische oder pragmatische Organisation von Rede?* (Kontroversen, alte und neue 4). Tübingen: Max Niemeyer Verlag.
- Weissgerber, Monika. 1983. *Valenz und Kongruenzbeziehungen: Ein Modell zur Vereindeutigung von Verben in der maschinellen Analyse und Übersetzung*. Frankfurt a. M.: Peter Lang.
- Weisweiler, Wilhelm. 1987. Ein Dominanz-Chart-Parser für generalisierte Phrasenstrukturgrammatiken. KIT-Report 45 Technische Universität Berlin Berlin.



- Weisweber, Wilhelm & Susanne Preuss. 1992. Direct parsing with metarules. In Zampoili (1992) 1111–1115. <http://acl.ldc.upenn.edu/C/C92/C92-4174.pdf>.
- Welke, Klaus. 1988. *Einführung in die valenz- und kasustheorie*. Leipzig: Bibliographisches Institut.
- Welke, Klaus. 2009. Konstruktionsvererbung, Valenzvererbung und die Reichweite von Konstruktionen. *Zeitschrift für Germanistische Linguistik* 37(3). 514–543.
- Welke, Klaus. 2011. *Valenzgrammatik des Deutschen: Eine Einführung* (De Gruyter Studium). Berlin/New York, NY: de Gruyter.
- Wells, Rulon S. 1947. Immediate constituents. *Language* 23(2). 81–117.
- Werner, Edeltraud. 1993. *Translationstheorie und Dependenzmodell. Kritik und Reinterpretation des Ansatzes von Lucien Tesnière* (Kultur und Erkenntnis: Schriften der Philosophischen Fakultät der Heinrich-Heine-Universität Düsseldorf 10). Tübingen: Francke Verlag.
- Wetta, Andrew C. 2011. A construction-based cross-linguistic analysis of V2 word order. In Müller (2011b) 248–268.
- Wexler, Kenneth. 1998. Very early parameter setting and the unique checking constraint: A new explanation of the optional infinitive stage. *Lingua* 106(1–4). 23–79.
- Wexler, Kenneth & Peter W. Culicover. 1980. *Formal principles of language acquisition*. Cambridge, MA/London: MIT Press.
- Weydt, Harald. 1972. „Unendlicher Gebrauch von endlichen Mitteln“: Mißverständnisse um ein linguistisches Theorem. *Poetica* 5(3/4). 249–267.
- Wharton, R. M. 1974. Approximate language identification. *Information and Control* 26(3). 236–255.
- White, Mike & Jason Baldridge. 2003. Adapting chart realization to CCG. In Ehud Reiter, Helmut Horacek & Kees van Deemter (eds.), *Proceedings of the 9th european workshop on natural language generation (enlg-2003) at eacl 2003*, 119–126.
- Wijnen, Frank, Masja Kempen & Steven Gillis. 2001. Root infinitives in Dutch early child language: an effect of input? *Journal of Child Language* 28(3). 629–660.
- Wiklund, Anna-Lena, Gunnar Hrafn Hrafnbjargarson, Kristine Bentzen & Þorbjörg Hróarsdóttir. 2007. Rethinking Scandinavian verb movement. *Journal of Comparative Germanic Linguistics* 10(3). 203–233.
- Wilcock, Graham. 2001. Towards a discourse-oriented representation of information structure in HPSG. In *13th nordic conference on computational linguistics, uppsala, sweden*, [www.ling.helsinki.fi/~gwilcock/Pubs/2001/Nodalida-01.pdf](http://www.ling.helsinki.fi/~gwilcock/Pubs/2001/Nodalida-01.pdf).
- Wilder, Chris. 1991. Small clauses and related objects. *Groninger Arbeiten zur Germanistischen Linguistik* 34. 215–236.
- Wilks, Yorick (ed.). 1984. *Proceedings of the 10th international conference on computational linguistics and 22nd annual meeting of the association for computational linguistics*. Stanford University, California: Association for Computational Linguistics.
- Williams, Edwin. 1984. Grammatical relations. *Linguistic Inquiry* 15(4). 639–673.
- Winkler, Susanne. 1997. *Focus and secondary predication* (Studies in Generative Grammar 43). Berlin, New York: Mouton de Gruyter.

## Bibliography

- Wittenberg, Eva, Ray S. Jackendoff, Gina Kuperberg, Martin Paczynski, Jesse Snedeker & Heike Wiese. 2014. The processing and representation of light verb constructions. In Asaf Bachrach, Isabelle Roy & Linnaea Stockall (eds.), *Structuring the argument* (Language Faculty and Beyond 10), Amsterdam/Philadelphia: John Benjamins Publishing Co.
- Wittenberg, Eva & Maria Mercedes Piñango. 2011. Processing light verb constructions. *The Mental Lexicon* 6(3). 393–413.
- Wöllstein, Angelika. 2010. *Topologisches satzmodell* (Kurze Einführungen in die Germanistische Linguistik 8). Heidelberg: Universitätsverlag Winter.
- Wunderlich, Dieter. 1987. Vermeide Pronomen – Vermeide leere Kategorien. *Studium Linguistik* 21. 36–44.
- Wunderlich, Dieter. 1989. Arnim von Stechow, das Nichts und die Lexikalistin. *Linguistische Berichte* 122. 321–333.
- Wunderlich, Dieter. 1992. Cause and the structure of verbs. Arbeiten des SFB 282 No. 36 Heinrich Heine Uni/BUGH Düsseldorf/Wuppertal.
- Wunderlich, Dieter. 1997. Argument extension by lexical adjunction. *Journal of Semantics* 14(2). 95–142.
- Wunderlich, Dieter. 2004. Why assume UG? *Studies in Language* 28(3). 615–641.
- Wunderlich, Dieter. 2008. Spekulationen zum Anfang von Sprache. *Zeitschrift für Sprachwissenschaft* 27(2). 229–265.
- Wurmbrand, Susanne. 2003a. *Infinitives, restructuring and clause structure* (Studies in Generative Grammar 55). Berlin/New York, NY: Mouton de Gruyter.
- Wurmbrand, Susanne. 2003b. Long passive (corpus search results). <http://wurmbrand.uconn.edu/research/files/long-passive.pdf>.
- XTAG Research Group. 2001. A Lexicalized Tree Adjoining Grammar for English. Tech. rep. Institute for Research in Cognitive Science Philadelphia. <ftp://ftp.cis.upenn.edu/pub/xtag/release-2.24.2001/tech-report.pdf>.
- Yamada, Hiroyasu & Yuji Matsumoto. 2003. Statistical dependency analysis with support vector machines. In van Noord (2003).
- Yamada, Jeni. 1981. Evidence for the independence of language and cognition: Case study of a “hyperlinguistic” adolescent. UCLA Working Papers in Cognitive Linguistics 3 University of California, Los Angeles.
- Yampol, Todd & Lauri Karttunen. 1990. An efficient implementation of PATR for Categorical Unification Grammar. In Karlgren (1990) 419–424.
- Yang, Charles D. 2004. Universal Grammar, statistics or both? *Trends in Cognitive Sciences* 8(10). 451–456. DOI:10.1016/j.tics.2004.08.006. <http://www.isrl.uiuc.edu/~amag/langev/paper/yang04UG.html>.
- Yasukawa, Hideki. 1984. LFG system in prolog. In Wilks (1984) 358–361.
- Yip, Moira, Joan Maling & Ray S. Jackendoff. 1987. Case in tiers. *Language* 63(2). 217–250.
- Yoshinaga, Naoki, Yusuke Miyao, Kentaro Torisawa & Jun’ichi Tsujii. 2001. Resource sharing amongst hpsg and ltag communities by a method of grammar conversion between FB-LTAG and HPSG. In *Proceedings of acl/eacl workshop on sharing tools and resources for research and education*, 39–46. Toulouse, France.

## Bibliography

- Zaenen, Annie & Ronald M. Kaplan. 1995. Formal devices for linguistic generalizations: West Germanic word order in LFG. In Dalrymple et al. (1995) 215–239.
- Zaenen, Annie, Joan Maling & Höskuldur Thráinsson. 1985. Case and grammatical functions: The Icelandic passive. *Natural Language and Linguistic Theory* 3(4). 441–483. <http://www2.parc.com/istl/members/zaenen/publications/Passive.pdf>.
- Zampoili, Antonio (ed.). 1992. *14th international conference on computational linguistics (COLING '92), august23–28*. Nantes, France: Association for Computational Linguistics.
- Zappa, Frank. 1986. Does humor belong in music? EMI Music Germany GmbH & Co.KG.
- Zucchi, Alessandro. 1993. *The language of propositions and events: Issues in the syntax and the semantics of nominalization* (Studies in Linguistics and Philosophy 51). Berlin/Heidelberg/New York, NY: Springer Verlag.
- Zwart, C. Jan-Wouter. 1994. Dutch is head-initial. *The Linguistic Review* 11(3–4). 377–406.
- Zweigenbaum, Pierre. 1991. Un analyseur pour grammaires lexicales-fonctionnelles. *TA Informations* 32(2). 19–34. <http://www.limsi.fr/~pz/Publications/biblio-pierrepardate/>.
- Zwicky, Arnold M., Joyce Friedman, Barbara C. Hall & Donald E. Walker. 1965. The MITRE syntactic analysis procedure for Transformational Grammars. In *Proceedings – fall joint computer conference*, 317–326. <http://doi.ieeecomputersociety.org/10.1109/AFIPS.1965.108>.

# Name index

- Abbott, Barbara, 596  
Abeillé, Anne, 123, 163, 165, 411, 551, 552, 633  
Abney, Steven P., 31, 120–122, 477, 493, 509, 529, 675  
Abraham, Werner, 14, 155  
Abzianidze, Lasha, 262  
Ackerman, Farrell, 120, 527, 662, 675  
Adams, Marianne, 457  
Ades, Anthony E., 514  
Adger, David, xvii, 129, 134, 135, 138, 140–144, 151, 168, 174, 175, 179, 548, 577, 579, 581  
Ágel, Vilmos, 361  
Aguado-Orea, Javier, 486, 530  
Ahmed, Mohamed Ben, 411  
Ahmed, Reaz, 261  
Ajdukiewicz, Kasimir, 161, 164, 243, 361  
Akhtar, Nameera, 532  
Alcock, Katie, 471, 472  
Alencar, Leonel F. de, 220  
Alencar, Leonel Figueiredo de, 220  
Alsina, Alex, 40, 308, 446, 587, 592, 600  
Altmann, Hans, 50  
Altmann, Rebecca J., 513  
Ambridge, Ben, 456, 457, 480, 485, 491, 536  
Anderson, John M., 361  
Anderson, Stephen R., 229  
Andrews, Avery, 220  
Aoun, Joseph, 122  
Arad Greshler, Tali, 261, 262  
Aras, Hidir, 335  
Arka, I Wayan, 220  
Arnold, Doug, 557  
Arnold, Jennifer E., 513  
Asher, Nicholas, 219  
Askedal, John Ole, 46  
Asudeh, Ash, 228, 241, 303, 308, 587, 600–604  
Attardi, Giuseppe, 362  
Attia, Mohammed A., 219  
Avgustinova, Tania, 263  
Bach, Emmon, 64, 105  
Backofen, Rolf, 261  
Bahrani, Mohammad, 181  
Baker, Carl Lee, 473, 478  
Baker, Mark C., 442, 446, 450, 520  
Baldridge, Jason, xvii, 164, 243, 244, 249, 251, 256, 259, 294, 566  
Balla, Amar, 261  
Ballweg, Joachim, 538  
Baltin, Mark, 450, 451, 458  
Bangalore, Srinivas, 409  
Bannard, Colin, 309, 556  
Bar-Hillel, Yehoshua, 557, 559  
Barry, Guy, 259  
Bartsch, Renate, 106, 163  
Barwise, Jon, 276  
Barz, Irmhild, 15, 25, 26, 28, 44, 50, 51, 74  
Baschung, K., 243  
Bates, Elizabeth A., 465, 467, 470, 496  
Baumgärtner, Klaus, 361, 365, 395  
Bausewein, Karin, 159, 160, 284  
Bayer, Josef, 102, 119  
Beavers, John, 163, 165, 243, 301, 337, 636, 639  
Bech, Gunnar, 49, 417, 430  
Becker, Tilman, 98, 417, 418, 428–430  
Beermann, Dorothee, 262  
Beghelli, Filippo, 147  
Behaghel, Otto, 547  
Behne, Tanya, 468, 476  
Behrens, Heike, 360, 465, 534, 636  
Bellugi, Ursula, 471  
Bender, Emily, 327, 550  
Bender, Emily M., xvii, 8, 29, 121, 262, 263, 299, 304, 323, 324, 515, 550, 553, 558  
Bentzen, Kristine, 147

*Name index*

- Bergen, Benjamin K., 98, 307, 317, 318, 335, 336, 338, 532, 621
- Berman, Judith, 40, 78, 102, 105, 219, 232–237, 240, 242, 426, 446, 448, 701, 724
- Berthoud, Ioanna, 471
- Berwick, Robert C., 161, 174, 178, 479, 521, 522, 537
- Bes, G. G., 243
- Beule, Joachim De, 308
- Bever, Thomas G., 510
- Bialystok, Ellen, 467
- Bick, Eckhard, 363
- Bickerton, Derek, 469
- Bierwisch, Manfred, 8, 85, 105, 119, 120, 461
- Bildhauer, Felix, xvii, 19, 151, 155, 263, 264, 306, 319, 345, 391
- Bird, Steven, 264
- Bishop, Dorothy V.M., 470, 472
- Bjerre, Tavs, 641
- Blackburn, Patrick, 83, 499, 566
- Błaszczak, Joanna, 147, 179
- Blevins, James P., 315, 316
- Block, Hans-Ulrich, 219
- Blom, Corrien, 629, 640
- Bloom, Paul, 120, 521, 523
- Blutner, Reinhard, 565
- Boas, Hans C., 323, 350, 359, 588
- Bobaljik, Jonathan, 151
- Bod, Rens, 479, 486, 487, 643, 644
- Bögel, Tina, 220
- Bohnet, Bernd, 362
- Bolc, Leonard, 261
- Bond, Francis, 261, 262
- Booij, Geert E., 579, 602, 629, 640, 643
- Borer, Hagit, 157, 587, 594, 606, 611, 615, 620
- Börschinger, Benjamin, 219
- Borsley, Robert D., 125, 126, 163, 173, 179, 289, 334, 359, 398, 656, 775
- Bos, Johan, 83, 566
- Bouchard, Lorne H., 181
- Boukedi, Sirine, 261
- Boullier, Pierre, 219
- Bouma, Gerlof, 243
- Bouma, Gosse, 169, 171, 173, 243, 262, 280, 298, 318, 330, 347, 377, 382, 499, 557, 558, 572, 582, 626
- Bragmann, Sascha, 407, 659
- Braine, Martin D. S., 458, 493
- Branco, António, 263
- Brants, Sabine, 453
- Bredt, Thomas H., 122
- Bresnan, Joan, 102, 126, 159, 163, 173, 219, 222, 225, 229–233, 235, 242, 316, 345, 443, 446, 537, 550, 554, 558, 571, 596, 598, 600, 601, 609
- Brew, Chris, 263, 356
- Briscoe, Ted, 591
- Briscoe, Ted J., 124, 181, 244, 251, 259, 356, 458, 573, 591, 605, 674
- Bröker, Norbert, 369
- Brosziewski, Ulf, 133
- Brown, Roger, 494
- Bruening, Benjamin, 31, 175
- Bryant, John, 308
- Büchel, Christian, 470, 671
- Budde, Monika, xvii, 650
- Burke, Michael, 220
- Burzio, Luigi, 95, 115, 116
- Buscha, Joachim, 361
- Busemann, Stephan, 202, 261
- Butt, Miriam, 219, 220, 639
- BÄ¼hler, Karl, 460
- Cahill, Aoife, 220
- Calder, Jo, 261, 674
- Calder, Jonathan, 243
- Call, Josep, 468, 476
- Callmeier, Ulrich, 261
- Candito, Marie-Hélène, 312, 411, 412, 414, 422, 622
- Canon, Stephen, 220
- Cappelle, Bert, 318, 343, 639, 640, 642, 643
- Capstick, Joanne, 261
- Cargo, Martha B., 471
- Carlson, Gregory N., 636
- Carpenter, Bob, 203, 217, 243, 261, 499
- Carpenter, Malinda, 468, 476
- Carroll, John, 181
- Casenhiser, Devin, 590
- Cavar, Damir, 509
- Çetinoğlu, Özlem, 220
- Chang, Nancy, 98, 307, 308, 317, 318, 335, 336, 338, 532, 621
- Chater, Nick, 493

## *Name index*

- Chatterjee, Sudipta, 243, 244  
 Chaudhuri, B. B., 219  
 Chaves, Rui P., 331, 382, 558  
 Chi, Zhiyi, 220  
 Choi, Hye-Won, 232, 234  
 Chomsky, Noam, 6, 8, 76, 78, 85–88, 92, 94–96, 98, 99, 113, 120–122, 129, 130, 136, 145–147, 156–158, 160–163, 167, 172, 173, 176, 178–181, 307, 316, 428, 439, 441, 442, 444–446, 448, 450, 451, 458–466, 468, 470, 472, 473, 477, 479, 493, 494, 500, 507, 509, 510, 512, 515, 516, 519, 520, 525, 527, 529, 537, 544, 558, 598, 604, 609–611, 673, 709, 710  
 Chouinard, Michelle M., 494  
 Christiansen, Morten, 457  
 Chrupala, Grzegorz, 220  
 Chung, Sandra, 457  
 Church, Kenneth, 675  
 Cinque, Guglielmo, 147, 149, 151, 154, 176, 458, 459, 671, 672  
 Citko, Barbara, 158, 161  
 Clark, Alexander, 493  
 Clark, Eve V., 494  
 Clark, Herbert H., 512  
 Clark, Stephen, 243, 244  
 Clément, Lionel, 219, 312, 622  
 Clifton, Charles, 516  
 Clifton, Charles Jr., 509  
 Coch, Jose, 363  
 Cole, Jennifer, 122, 509  
 Comrie, Bernard, 160, 165, 284, 285  
 Cook, Philippa, 19, 155, 345, 391  
 Cook, Philippa Helen, xvii, 41, 219, 456  
 Coopmans, Peter, 557  
 Copestake, Ann, 261, 262, 269, 278, 311, 323, 353, 356, 358, 415, 566, 573, 591, 605  
 Corluy, A., 243  
 Correa, Nelson, 122  
 Costa, Francisco, 263  
 Covington, Michael A., 363, 394  
 Crabbé, Benoit, 411  
 Crain, Stephen, 448, 449, 457, 485, 491, 514  
 Cramer, Bart, 263  
 Crocker, Matthew Walter, 122, 124, 125  
 Croft, William, 307, 308, 446, 459, 532, 544, 587, 588, 593, 621, 623–625, 637, 669  
 Crouch, Richard, 219, 220  
 Crysmann, Berthold, 19, 106, 163, 165, 262, 264, 301, 337, 636, 641  
 Csernyi, Gábor, 220  
 Culicover, Peter W., 45, 85, 163, 168, 448, 465, 511, 528, 559, 587, 625, 626, 639  
 Culy, Christopher, 201, 411, 537  
 Curran, James, 243  
 Curtiss, Susan, 467  
 Czuba, Krzysztof, 261  
 Da Sylva, Lyne, 181  
 Dąbrowska, Ewa, 307, 360, 470–472, 483, 531, 587  
 Dahl, Østen, 458  
 Dahllöf, Mats, 261, 262  
 Dale, Robert, 219  
 Dalrymple, Mary, 40, 102, 220, 221, 226, 228, 233, 241, 242, 303, 308, 369, 446, 450, 544, 564, 587, 600, 602, 604  
 Davidson, Donald, 606  
 Davies, Mark, 471  
 Davis, Anthony R., 278, 312, 622  
 de Alencar, Leonel, 219, 242  
 De Kuthy, Kordula, 17, 19, 121, 172, 262, 319, 345, 456, 538, 539  
 de Saussure, Ferdinand, 5, 264, 461  
 Declerck, Thierry, 261  
 Dellert, Johannes, 411  
 Delmonte, Rodolfo, 219, 220  
 Demberg, Vera, 352  
 Demske, Ulrike, 31  
 den Besten, Hans, 119, 163  
 Deppermann, Arnulf, 359, 473, 602  
 Derbyshire, Desmond C., 463  
 Devlin, Keith, 276  
 Diagne, Abdel Kader, 261  
 Diesing, Molly, 104  
 Dini, Luca, 261  
 Dione, Cheikh Mouhamadou Bamba, 220  
 Dipper, Stefanie, 219, 453  
 Dodsén, Kelly, 532  
 Donati, C., 158  
 Donohue, Cathryn, 301



*Name index*

- Doran, Christine, 411  
Doran, Robert W., 122  
Dorna, Michael, 261  
Dörre, Jochen, 261  
Dowty, David R., 8, 94, 163, 243, 247, 316,  
343, 565, 571, 594, 600, 606, 611,  
614, 632  
Dras, Mark, 219  
Drellishak, Scott, 263  
Drosdowski, Günther, 27, 44  
Dryer, Matthew S., 105, 442, 669  
Dürscheid, Christa, 119, 538  
Dyvik, Helge, xvii, 220  
  
Eberhard, Kathleen M., 512, 513  
Egg, Markus, 565–567  
Eikmeyer, Hans-Jürgen, 243  
Eisele, Andreas, 219  
Eisenberg, Peter, xvi, 15, 25, 26, 28, 30, 36, 37,  
40, 44, 50, 51, 67, 74, 163, 453, 477  
Elbourne, Paul, 118, 178, 517, 673  
Ellefson, Michelle R., 457  
Elman, Jeffrey L., 467, 469, 470, 480, 484, 496  
Embick, David, 606  
Emirkanian, Louise, 181  
Engdahl, Elisabet, 345  
Engel, Ulrich, 361, 364, 366, 367, 369, 370,  
374, 393, 400, 408, 539, 558  
Epstein, Samuel David, 161, 174  
Erbach, Gregor, 261  
Ernst, Thomas, 154  
Eroms, Hans-Werner, 98, 361, 366, 369, 371,  
373–375, 381, 387, 388, 406, 558  
Erteschik-Shir, Nomi, 457  
Estigarribia, Bruno, 485  
Estival, Dominique, 261  
Evang, Kilian, 411  
Evans, Nicholas, 443, 446, 449, 459, 464, 672  
Evans, Roger, 181  
Everett, Daniel L., 463  
Evers, Arnold, 119, 121, 619  
Evert, Stefan, xvii  
  
Faaß, Gertrud, 220  
Fabricius-Hansen, Cathrine, 15, 25, 26, 28,  
44, 50, 51, 74  
Fagnano, Maria, 513  
Falk, Yehuda N., 124  
  
Fan, Zhenzhen, 261, 262  
Fang, Ji, 220  
Fanselow, Gisbert, xvii, 85, 113, 118, 119, 121,  
122, 126, 155, 156, 172, 180, 243, 252, ■  
293, 392, 433, 447, 449, 456, 468,  
509, 538, 583, 672  
Feldhaus, Anke, 105  
Feldman, Jerome, 339, 475  
Felix, Sascha W., 85, 113, 126  
Fiehler, Reinhard, 15, 25, 26, 28, 44, 50, 51, 74  
Filimonova, Elena, 441  
Fillmore, Charles J., 70, 81, 124, 174, 307–309,  
311, 319–321, 336, 483, 484, 552,  
559, 592, 593, 622  
Finch, Steven, 493  
Fischer, Ingrid, 552  
Fischer, Klaus, 361  
Fisher, Simon E., 470–472  
Fitch, W. Tecumseh, 88, 147, 450, 459, 461,  
463, 464, 470, 472, 493  
Fletcher, Paul, 471, 472  
Flickinger, Daniel P., 121, 209, 262, 263, 269,  
278, 305, 311, 323, 326, 327, 342,  
415, 550, 566, 574  
Fodor, Janet Dean, 508, 520, 521, 525, 526,  
529  
Fodor, Jerry A., 510  
Fokkens, Antske, 262, 263  
Fong, Sandiway, xvii, 122, 177, 178  
Fordham, Andrew, 122, 124, 125  
Forst, Martin, 40, 219, 220, 446  
Fortmann, Christian, 538  
Fourquet, Jean, 105  
Fouvry, Frederik, 263  
Fox Tree, Jean E., 512  
Fraj, Fériel Ben, 411  
Frank, Anette, 105, 219, 566, 701, 724, 725  
Frank, Robert, 411  
Franks, Steven, 483, 519  
Frazier, Lyn, 508, 516  
Freidin, Robert, 122, 181, 450, 672  
Freudenthal, Daniel, 486, 530, 531  
Frey, Werner, 117, 119, 125, 155, 161, 168, 219,  
226, 303, 538  
Fried, Mirjam, 307, 309  
Friederici, Angela D., 468, 470  
Friedman, Joyce, 122, 124

## *Name index*

- Fries, Norbert, 284  
 Fritz, Thomas A., 15, 25, 26, 28, 44, 50, 51, 74  
 Fukui, Naoki, 104  
 Fukumochi, Yasutomo, 362, 363
- Gaifman, Haim, 365, 394, 395  
 Gallmann, Peter, xviii, 15, 25, 26, 28, 44, 50, 51, 74, 126  
 Gardent, Claire, 499  
 Gardner, R. Allen, 469  
 Garrett, Merrill F., 510  
 Gärtner, Hans-Martin, 14, 147, 161, 168, 179, 538  
 Gazdar, Gerald, 122, 124–126, 164, 173, 181, 182, 184, 188–190, 193–195, 199, 202, 305, 316, 348, 497, 499, 558  
 Geach, Peter Thomas, 173, 201  
 Geißler, Stefan, 262  
 Geman, Stuart, 220  
 George, Marie St., 471  
 Gerdemann, Dale, 261  
 Gerdes, Kim, xvii, 363, 368, 411  
 Gerken, LouAnn, 523  
 Ghayoomi, Masood, 262, 666  
 Gibson, Edward, 293, 429, 442, 457, 508, 509, 520–522, 619  
 Gillis, Steven, 529, 530  
 Ginsburg, Jason, 122, 178  
 Ginzburg, Jonathan, 124, 165, 170, 174, 269, 276, 303, 396, 405, 483, 486, 528, 656  
 Giorgolo, Gianluca, 603  
 Gipper, Helmut, 44  
 Glauche, Volkmar, 470, 671  
 Glauert, John, 262  
 Gobet, Fernand, 486, 530, 531  
 Gold, Mark E., 473  
 Goldberg, Adele, xvii  
 Goldberg, Adele E., 307–309, 318, 341, 343, 352, 359, 360, 456, 457, 494, 496, 529, 532, 536, 556, 559, 587–590, 593, 594, 600, 602, 628, 636, 637, 639, 640, 672  
 Gopnik, Myrna, 471  
 Gordon, Peter, 473, 477  
 Gosch, Angela, 471  
 Götz, Thilo, 261
- Grant, Julia, 471  
 Grebe, Paul, 44  
 Green, Georgia M., 534, 535  
 Grewendorf, Günther, 85, 95, 96, 111, 115, 119, 121, 126, 129, 147, 155, 179, 285, 448, 452, 538, 557, 626  
 Grewendorf, Güther, 147, 155  
 Gries, Stephan Th., 643, 646  
 Grimshaw, Jane, xvi, 159, 457, 639  
 Grinberg, Dennis, 362  
 Grohmann, Kleantes K., 152, 179, 461, 463  
 Groos, Anneke, 159  
 Groß, Thomas M., 160, 198, 369, 373, 375, 386, 391, 403, 409, 558, 583, 584, 641  
 Groß, Thomas Michael, 37  
 Grosu, Alexander, 457  
 Grover, Claire, 181  
 Grubačić, Emilija, 641  
 Guillotin, T., 243  
 Gunji, Takao, 583  
 Gunter, Thomas C., 470  
 Günther, Carsten, 345  
 Guo, Yuqing, 220  
 Guzmán Naranjo, Matías, 356
- Haddar, Kais, 261  
 Haegeman, Liliane, 126, 151, 543, 544, 547, 578  
 Haftka, Brigitta, 96, 155  
 Hahn, Michael, 261  
 Haider, Hubert, 78, 85, 102, 105, 112, 113, 116, 119, 120, 125, 151, 154, 172, 233, 241, 281, 284, 286, 293, 303, 422, 446, 447, 452, 519, 538, 553, 557, 583, 613, 672, 673  
 Hajičová, Eva, 361  
 Hakuta, Kenji, 467  
 Hale, Kenneth, 135, 463, 599, 606  
 Hall, Barbara C., 122, 124  
 Han, Chung-hye, 412  
 Hanlon, Camille, 494  
 Hansen-Schirra, Silvia, 453  
 Harley, Heidi, 609, 611  
 Harman, Gilbert, 83, 181  
 Harris, Zellig S., 6  
 Hasan, K. M. Azharul, 261

*Name index*

- Haspelmath, Martin, xvii, xx, 97, 439, 459, 520, 669, 670
- Haugereid, Petter, 262, 281, 303, 606, 613, 615, 617, 618, 675
- Hauser, Marc D., 88, 147, 450, 459, 461, 464, 470, 472, 493
- Hausser, Roland, 514
- Hawkins, John A., 293, 443, 455, 457
- Hays, David G., 362, 363, 365, 395
- Heinecke, Johannes, 363
- Heinz, Wolfgang, 111, 241, 613
- Helbig, Gerhard, 361
- Hellan, Lars, 31, 262, 675
- Hellwig, Peter, 361–363, 368, 369, 394, 402, 403, 409, 537, 673
- Her, One-Soon, 219, 220
- Heringer, Hans Jürgen, 371, 374, 375
- Herzig Sheinfux, Livnat, 261, 262
- Higginbotham, James, 304, 554
- Higinbotham, Dan, 219, 220
- Hildebrandt, Bernd, 243
- Hinkelman, Elizabeth A., 261
- Hinrichs, Erhard W., 121, 173, 285, 304, 332, 370, 430, 574, 582, 586, 620
- Hinterhölzel, Roland, 155
- Hoberg, Ursula, 431, 581
- Hockenmaier, Julia, 243, 244
- Hockett, Charles F., 463
- Hockey, Beth Ann, 411
- Hoeksema, Jack, 629
- Hoffman, Beryl Ann, 243, 252, 294
- Hofman, Ute, 50
- Hofmeister, Philip, 457
- Höhle, Tilman N., 46, 53, 102, 105, 117, 251, 264, 287, 331, 503, 582, 734, 735
- Holler, Anke, 269
- Holmberg, Anders, 520
- Hornstein, Norbert, 152, 176, 179, 458, 461, 463, 466
- Howlin, Patricia, 471
- Hrafnbjargarson, Gunnar Hrafn, 147
- Hróarsdóttir, Þorbjörg, 147
- Huang, Wei, 363
- Hudson, Carla L., 469
- Hudson Kam, Carla L., 469
- Hudson, Richard, xvii, 31, 361–364, 369, 371, 400, 402–405, 465
- Hudson, Richard A., 362, 364, 369–371, 375–378, 381, 386, 558
- Hukari, Thomas E., 331, 499, 557, 558
- Humboldt, Wilhelm von, 460
- Hunze, Rudolf, 219
- Hurford, James R., 465, 484
- Hurst, Jane A., 471
- Ibbotson, Paul, 671
- Ichiyama, Shunji, 362, 363
- Ingram, David, 531
- Iordanskaja, L., 363
- Islam, Md. Asfaqul, 261
- Islam, Muhammad Sadiqul, 261
- Jackendoff, Ray S., 45, 76, 85, 96, 98, 121, 146, 163, 164, 168, 284, 308, 352, 359, 407, 443, 448, 459, 464, 465, 484, 511, 515, 517, 518, 528, 559, 573, 587, 600, 625, 626, 628, 639, 649, 658, 659, 661
- Jacobs, Joachim, 105, 194, 250, 359, 648, 661
- Jacobson, Pauline, 194, 202, 289
- Jaeggli, Osvaldo A., 578
- Jäger, Gerhard, 565
- Jäppinen, H., 362, 363
- Jäppinen, Harri, 363
- Johnson, David E., 122, 146, 462, 499
- Johnson, Jacqueline S., 467
- Johnson, Kent, 475, 476
- Johnson, Mark, 124, 198, 200, 203, 217, 219, 220, 352, 435, 514–516, 537
- Johnson, Mark H., 467, 470, 496
- Jones, Wendy, 471
- Joshi, Aravind K., 98, 337, 409, 411, 412, 414–418, 421, 422, 428–430, 433, 434, 614, 633
- Jungen, Oliver, xv
- Jurafsky, Daniel, 309, 556
- Kahane, Sylvain, xvii, 361, 363, 366, 368, 375, 381, 385, 386, 395, 406, 414
- Kallmeyer, Laura, xvii, 312, 411, 412, 414–416, 433–435, 558, 621–623
- Kamp, Hans, 226
- Kanerva, Jonni M., 231

## *Name index*

- Kaplan, Ronald M., 125, 126, 219, 220, 225,  
229, 234, 237, 239, 241, 303, 319,  
446, 462, 499, 537, 571
- Karimi, Simin, 151
- Karimi-Doostan, Gholamhossein, 151
- Karlsson, Fred, 362
- Karmiloff-Smith, Annette, 467, 470–472, 496
- Karttunen, Lauri, 235, 243
- Kasper, Robert T., 106, 191, 291, 318, 395, 434,  
546
- Kasper, Walter, 261, 262, 356
- Kathol, Andreas, 50, 198, 285, 291, 301, 337,  
344, 351, 393, 398, 629, 641
- Kaufmann, Ingrid, 600
- Kaufmann, Tobias, 261, 262, 675
- Kay, Martin, 122, 124, 362, 675
- Kay, Paul, xvii, 307–309, 311, 319–323, 326,  
327, 336, 359, 483, 552, 591, 593,  
600, 622, 624
- Kayne, Richard S., 149, 163, 177, 293, 661, 670
- Keenan, Edward L., 160, 165, 284, 285
- Keil, Martina, 552
- Keller, Frank, 173, 262, 350, 352
- Kempen, Masja, 529, 530
- Kern, Sabine, 509
- Kettunen, Kimmo, 363
- Keyser, Samuel Jay, 135, 599, 606
- Khlentzos, Drew, 448, 449, 457
- Kiefer, Bernd, 261, 358, 434
- Kifle, Nazareth Amlesom, 220
- Kim, Jong-Bok, 6, 126, 262, 461
- Kim, M., 363
- Kim, Nari, 412
- Kimball, John P., 473, 477
- King, Paul, 203, 217, 462, 499, 638
- King, Tracy Holloway, 219, 220, 241, 303
- Kinyon, Alexandra, 219, 312, 412, 422, 622
- Kiparsky, Carol, 456
- Kiparsky, Paul, 456, 589
- Kiss, Katalin E., 151
- Kiss, Tibor, xvii, 83, 105, 118, 119, 121, 251, 262,  
281, 445, 452, 583, 679
- Kittredge, R., 363
- Klann-Delius, Gisela, 536
- Klein, Ewan, 122, 124, 164, 181, 182, 184, 188–  
190, 193, 194, 202, 243, 264, 305,  
316, 497, 499, 501, 558, 674
- Klein, Wolfgang, 163, 284, 362, 378, 465, 466,  
476
- Klenk, Ursula, 88
- Kliegl, Reinhold, 509
- Kluender, Robert, 457, 465
- Knecht, Laura, 315
- Kobele, Gregory M., 173
- Koelsch, Stefan, 470
- Koenig, Jean-Pierre, 278, 300, 308, 312, 315,  
357, 622, 626, 652, 669
- Kohl, Dieter, 219
- Kohl, Karen T., 522
- Koit, Mare, 363
- Kolb, Hans-Peter, 122, 124, 125, 146
- Komarova, Natalia L., 6, 461, 520
- Konieczny, Lars, 348, 352
- König, Esther, 243, 453, 558
- Koopman, Hilda, 104
- Kordon, Valia, 262, 312, 622
- Kornai, András, 80, 122, 444, 462
- Kornfilt, Jaklin, 102, 119
- Koster, Jan, 105, 106, 115, 116, 119, 125, 303,  
451, 452
- Kouylekov, Milen, 261
- Kratzer, Angelika, 119, 538, 548, 606–609
- Krieger, Hans-Ulrich, 261, 316, 358, 602, 623
- Krifka, Manfred, 465
- Kroch, Anthony S., 411, 421, 434, 558, 614
- Kropp Dakubu, Mary Esther, 262
- Kruijff, Geert-Jan M., 566
- Kruijff-Korabayová, Ivana, 222
- Kubczak, Jacqueline, 361
- Kübler, Sandra, 362
- Kuhn, Jonas, xvii, 126, 179, 219, 229, 230, 241,  
345, 517, 518, 528
- Kuhns, Robert J., 122
- Kunze, Jürgen, 361–363, 375, 386, 613
- Kuperberg, Gina, 639
- Kutas, Marta, 457
- Labelle, Marie, 510
- Laczkó, Tibor, 220
- Laenzlinger, Christoph, 144, 149, 150, 155, 293
- Lafferty, John D., 362
- Lai, Cecilia S. L., 471
- Lai, Zona, 471
- Lakoff, George, 307, 499

*Name index*

- Lamping, John, 226, 369  
 Langacker, Ronald W., 307, 339, 587, 588  
 Lappin, Shalom, 122, 146, 455, 456  
 Lareau, François, 219  
 Larson, Richard K., 135, 162, 168, 557, 577  
 Lascarides, Alex, 573  
 Laskri, Mohamed Tayeb, 261  
 Lasnik, Howard, 481, 516  
 Lavoie, B., 363  
 Lavoie, Benoit, 363  
 Le, Hong Phuong, 412  
 Lee-Goldmann, Russell R., 70, 81  
 Legate, Julie, 481–483  
 Lehtola, A., 362, 363  
 Lehtola, Aarno, 363  
 Leiss, Elisabeth, 6, 400, 507, 555  
 Lenerz, Jürgen, 14, 113, 119, 121, 144, 581  
 Lenneberg, Eric H., 467  
 Levelt, Willem J. M., 242  
 Levin, Beth, 614  
 Levine, Robert D., xvii, 122, 146, 306, 331, 352, 353, 356, 381, 382, 499, 557, 558  
 Levinson, Stephen C., 443, 446, 449, 459, 464, 672  
 Levy, Leon S., 411, 434  
 Lewin, Ian, 122, 124  
 Lewis, Geoffrey L., 316, 623  
 Lewis, John D., 480, 484  
 Lewis, Richard L., 509  
 Lezius, Wolfgang, 453  
 Li, Wei, 262  
 Liakata, Maria, 220  
 Lichte, Timm, xvii, 411, 419, 433  
 Lichtenberger, Liz, 471  
 Lieb, Hans-Heinrich, xvi  
 Lieven, Elena, 309, 556  
 Lieven, Elena V. M., 536  
 Lightfoot, David W., 122, 529  
 Link, Godehard, 445  
 Lipenkova, Janna, 262, 359, 655, 666  
 Liu, Gang, 262  
 Liu, Haitao, xvii, 363  
 Lloré, F. Xavier, 243  
 Lobin, Henning, 259, 361, 409  
 Löbner, Sebastian, 557  
 Lødrup, Helge, 40, 446  
 Lohndal, Terje, 606, 607, 614  
 Lohnstein, Horst, xv, 115, 122, 125, 126, 509, 557, 578  
 Longobardi, Giuseppe, 465  
 Lorenz, Konrad, 466  
 Lötscher, Andreas, 553  
 Loukam, Mourad, 261  
 Lüdeling, Anke, 643  
 Luuk, Erkki, 461, 462, 464  
 Luuk, Hendrik, 461, 462, 464  
 Maas, Heinz Dieter, 363  
 Maché, Jakob, xvii, 650, 654  
 Machicao y Priemer, Antonio, 666  
 Mack, Jennifer, 639  
 Mackie, Lisa, 220  
 MacWhinney, Brian, 479  
 Maess, Burkhard, 470  
 Maienborn, Claudia, 345  
 Maier, Wolfgang, 411  
 Maling, Joan, 39, 121, 191, 232, 284, 613  
 Malouf, Robert, 171, 262, 280, 298, 318, 330, 347, 377, 382, 557, 558, 572, 626  
 Manandhar, Suresh, 261  
 Manshadi, Mehdi Hafezi, 181  
 Marantz, Alec, 157, 510, 512, 598, 606–610, 650  
 Marciniak, Małgorzata, 261, 262  
 Marcus, Gary F., 470, 472, 494  
 Marcus, Mitchell P., 122  
 Marimon, Montserrat, 263  
 Marshall, Ian, 262  
 Marslen-Wilson, William, 512  
 Martinet, André, 460  
 Martner, Theodore S., 122  
 Masuichi, Hiroshi, 220  
 Masum, Mahmudul Hasan, 261  
 Matiassek, Johannes, 111, 241, 613  
 Matsumoto, Yuji, 362  
 Maxwell III, John T., 219, 220  
 Mayo, Bruce, 219, 220  
 McCloskey, James, 457  
 McDonald, Ryan, 362  
 Mchombo, Sam A., 229, 600  
 McIntyre, Andrew, xvii  
 McKean, Kathryn Ojemann, 509  
 Meinunger, André, 119, 144, 147, 571  
 Meisel, Jürgen, 443, 469, 519, 536

## *Name index*

- Mel'čuk, Igor A., 361–363, 369, 403, 558  
 Melnik, Nurit, 261, 262  
 Mensching, Guido, xvii, xviii, 527  
 Menzel, Wolfgang, 363  
 Metcalf, Vanessa, 262  
 Meurer, Paul, 219, 220  
 Meurers, Walt Detmar, 19, 105, 121, 172, 261,  
     262, 283–285, 291, 304, 306, 331,  
     342, 352, 353, 356, 399, 430, 453,  
     550, 553, 573, 629, 675  
 Meyer-Viol, Wilfried, 499  
 Meza, Iván V., 263  
 Micelli, Vanessa, 309, 316, 335  
 Michaelis, Jens, xvii, 166, 169, 537, 538  
 Michaelis, Laura, xvii  
 Michaelis, Laura A., 241, 308, 312, 322, 323,  
     359, 559, 622, 673  
 Michelson, Karin, 300, 357, 669  
 Miller, George A., 428, 507, 509  
 Mineur, Anne-Marie, 261  
 Mistica, Meladel, 220  
 Mittendorf, Ingo, 220  
 Miyao, Yusuke, 263, 434  
 Moens, Marc, 674  
 Mohanan, KP, 40, 446  
 Mohanan, Tara, 40, 446  
 Mok, Eva, 308  
 Moll, Henrike, 468, 476  
 Momma, Stefan, 219  
 Monaco, Anthony P., 471  
 Montague, Richard, 188, 243  
 Moortgat, Michael, 243  
 Moot, Richard, 243  
 Morgan, James L., 476  
 Morin, Yves Ch., 122  
 Moro, Andrea, 470, 671  
 Morrill, Glyn V., 243, 257  
 Moshier, Andrew M., 314  
 Motazed, Yasaman, 219  
 Muischnek, Kadri, 363  
 Müller, Gereon, xvi, 96, 119, 121, 144, 172, 176,  
     411, 538, 649, 650, 652, 659  
 Müller, Max, 464  
 Müller, Natascha, 466  
 Müller, Stefan, xv, xx, 8, 18, 31, 37, 44, 105,  
     112, 121, 157, 159, 160, 162, 164, 165,  
     168, 169, 171–174, 179, 180, 217, 241,  
     250, 261–263, 267, 270, 277, 281,  
     284–286, 289, 291, 292, 298, 301,  
     303, 304, 306–309, 314–316, 319,  
     325, 330, 331, 334–336, 341, 344,  
     350, 351, 353, 356–360, 391–393,  
     398, 406, 422, 429, 432, 439, 446,  
     447, 450, 451, 453, 461, 504, 505,  
     532, 538, 550, 553, 557, 560, 571,  
     573, 576, 582, 588, 590, 593, 596,  
     600–602, 604, 606, 609, 613, 618,  
     619, 624–626, 628–630, 637–643,  
     653–656, 664–666, 670, 675, 679,  
     690  
 Muraki, Kazunori, 362, 363  
 Musso, Mariacristina, 470, 671  
 Muysken, Peter, 78, 164  
 Mykowiecka, Agnieszka, 261, 262  
 Nakayama, Mineharu, 485, 491  
 Nakazawa, Tsuneko, 121, 173, 285, 304, 332,  
     370, 430, 574, 582, 586, 620  
 Nasr, Alexis, 375, 386  
 Naumann, Sven, 181  
 Nederhof, Mark-Jan, 358  
 Neeleman, Ad, 308  
 Nelimarkka, Esa, 363  
 Nerbonne, John, 198, 200, 276, 316, 447, 567,  
     602, 623  
 Netter, Klaus, 31, 83, 105, 250, 261, 262, 429,  
     434, 670, 678  
 Neu, Julia, 262  
 Neumann, Günter, 261  
 Neville, Anne, 261  
 Nevins, Andrew Ira, 463  
 Newmeyer, Frederick J., 120, 151, 443, 444,  
     450, 459, 465, 520, 528, 529, 557,  
     669  
 Newport, Elissa L., 467, 469, 470  
 Ng, Say Kiat, 262  
 Nguyen, Thi Minh Huyen, 412  
 Niño, Maria-Eugenia, 220  
 Ninomiya, Takashi, 263  
 Nivre, Joakim, 362  
 Niyogi, Partha, 6, 461, 520–522  
 Noh, Bokyoung, 573, 600, 619  
 Nolda, Andreas, xvi  
 Nomura, Hiroto, 362, 363



*Name index*

- Noonan, Michael, 315, 622  
 Nordgård, Torbjørn, 122  
 Nordhoff, Sebastian, xvii  
 Nordlinger, Rachel, 220, 304, 553  
 Nowak, Martin A., 6, 461, 520  
 Noyer, Rolf, 609, 611  
 Nozohoor-Farshi, R., 122  
 Nübling, Damaris, 15, 25, 26, 28, 44, 50, 51, 74  
 Nunberg, Geoffrey, 528, 591, 609, 624, 641  
 Nunes, Jairo, 152, 173, 179, 461, 463  
  
 Ochs, Elinor, 484, 494  
 O'Connor, Mary Catherine, 307, 593  
 Odom, Penelope, 509  
 O'Donovan, Ruth, 220  
 Oepen, Stephan, 121, 261, 263  
 Özkaragöz, İnci, 315, 316, 622  
 Oflazer, Kemal, 220  
 Ohkuma, Tomoko, 220  
 Oliva, Karel, 105, 289, 394, 402, 409  
 O'Neill, Michael, 6, 461  
 Oppenrieder, Wilhelm, 119, 582  
 Orgun, Cemil Orhan, 264  
 Ørsnes, Bjarne, xvii  
 Osborne, Miles, 244  
 Osborne, Timothy, xvii, 160, 198, 369, 373, 375, 385, 386, 391, 403, 406, 409, 558, 559, 583, 584, 641  
 Osenova, Petya, 261  
 Osswald, Rainer, 312, 621–623  
 Ott, Dennis, 159, 160  
  
 Paczynski, Martin, 639  
 Pafel, Jürgen, 538  
 Paggio, Patrizia, 261, 345  
 Palmer, Alexis, 243, 244  
 Palmer, Martha, 412  
 Pankau, Andreas, xvii, xviii  
 Pankau, Rainer, 471  
 Parisi, Domenico, 467, 470, 496  
 Parmentier, Yannick, 411  
 Partee, Barbara H., 574  
 Passingham, Richard, 471, 472  
 Patejuk, Agnieszka, 220  
 Paul, Hermann, 49  
 Paul, Soma, 261  
 Pembrey, Marcus E., 471  
  
 Penn, Gerald, 261, 353  
 Pentheroudakis, Joseph, 219, 220  
 Perchonock, Ellen, 509  
 Pereira, Fernando, 335  
 Perles, Micha A., 557, 559  
 Perlmutter, David M., 95, 121, 142, 281, 445  
 Perry, John, 276  
 Pesetsky, David, 463, 609, 611  
 Pesetzky, David, 671  
 Peters, Jörg, 15, 25, 26, 28, 44, 50, 51, 74  
 Peters, Stanley, 88  
 Petrick, Stanley Roy, 122  
 Pfister, Beat, 262, 675  
 Phillips, Colin, 509, 515  
 Phillips, John D., 181  
 Pickering, Martin, 259  
 Pienemann, Manfred, 242  
 Pietroski, Paul, 178, 479  
 Pietsch, Christian, xvii  
 Pihko, E., 642  
 Piñango, Maria Mercedes, 639  
 Pine, Julian M., 480, 485, 486, 491, 530, 531  
 Pineda, Luis Alberto, 263  
 Pinker, Steven, 88, 146, 242, 441–443, 446, 458, 459, 461, 462, 464, 470, 496, 649  
 Pittner, Karin, 284  
 Plank, Frans, 441  
 Plunkett, Kim, 467, 470, 496  
 Poletto, Cecilia, 149, 155  
 Polguère, A., 363  
 Pollack, Bary W., 122  
 Pollard, Carl J., 31, 37, 158, 164, 165, 171–173, 202, 203, 209, 254–257, 261, 263, 268–270, 276–280, 285, 293, 295, 298, 300, 302, 303, 305, 311, 314, 316, 323, 324, 330, 334, 335, 351, 393, 406, 415, 462, 517, 526, 537, 544, 550, 553, 558, 564, 566, 572, 613, 638  
 Pollock, Jean-Yves, 147, 151, 229  
 Ponvert, Elias, 639  
 Popowich, Fred, 261  
 Porzel, Robert, 335  
 Postal, Paul M., 122, 462, 499, 557  
 Poulson, Laurie, 263  
 Preuss, Susanne, 181, 191, 193

## *Name index*

- Prince, Alan, xvi  
 Przepiórkowski, Adam, 121, 220, 261, 262, 284, 304, 306, 550, 553  
 Pullum, Geoffrey K., xvii, xx, 6, 80, 95, 122, 124, 160, 164, 181, 182, 184, 185, 188, 190, 193, 194, 201, 202, 284, 305, 316, 411, 444, 461–463, 472, 474, 475, 477–480, 483, 486, 487, 494, 496–501, 519, 558  
 Pulman, Stephen G., 514  
 Pulvermüller, F., 642  
 Pulvermüller, Friedemann, 6, 484, 496, 639, 640, 642, 643  
 Puolakainen, Tiina, 363  
 Putnam, Michael, 160, 409  
 Quaglia, Stefano, 220  
 Radford, Andrew, 151, 179, 442, 529  
 Rahman, M. Soheli, 261  
 Rahman, Md. Mizanur, 261  
 Rákosi, György, 220  
 Rambow, Owen, 98, 219, 363, 375, 386, 409, 411, 412, 417–419, 422, 425, 427–430, 433–435, 558  
 Ramchand, Gillian, 574  
 Randriamasimanana, Charles, 220  
 Raposo, Eduardo, 483, 519  
 Rappaport Hovav, Malka, 614  
 Rappaport, Malka, 611  
 Rauh, Gisa, 157  
 Reape, Mike, 98, 292, 301, 318, 337, 344, 351, 358, 396, 538, 641, 674  
 Redington, Martin, 493  
 Reichenbach, Jürgen, 470, 671  
 Reis, Marga, 37–39, 46, 52, 53, 105, 106, 119, 447  
 Rekau, Laura, 532  
 Remberger, Eva-Maria, 483, 527  
 Resnik, Philip, 412  
 Reyle, Uwe, 219, 226, 566  
 Rhomieux, Russell, 70, 81  
 Richards, Marc, 145, 146, 510, 513  
 Richter, Frank, xvii, 180, 203, 217, 261, 276, 301, 325, 327, 329, 335, 353, 356, 386, 462, 550, 555, 672  
 Rieder, Sibylle, 261  
 Riehemann, Susanne, 200, 579  
 Riehemann, Susanne Z., 200, 579  
 Riemer, Beate, 466  
 Riemsdijk, Henk van, 97  
 Riezler, Stefan, 219, 220  
 Rijntjes, Michel, 470, 671  
 Ritchie, R. W., 88  
 Rizzi, Luigi, 147, 148, 151, 155, 176, 448, 450, 458, 459, 519, 672  
 Roberts, Ian, 465  
 Roberts, Ian F., 520  
 Robins, Robert Henry, xv  
 Robinson, Jane, 335  
 Rodrigues, Cilene, 463  
 Rogers, James, 125, 462, 499  
 Rohrer, Christian, 219, 220, 453  
 Romero, Maribel, 435  
 Roosmaa, Tiit, 363  
 Rosén, Victoria, 220  
 Ross, John Robert, 121, 199, 256, 349, 445, 450, 454  
 Roth, Sebastian, 220  
 Rothkegel, Annely, 362  
 Roussanaly, Azim, 412  
 Rowland, Caroline F., 480, 485, 491  
 Ruiter, Vera de, 361  
 Ruppenhofer, Josef, 241, 308, 312, 322, 559, 622, 673  
 Sabel, Joachim, 538  
 Sadler, Louisa, 220  
 Sáfár, Éva, 262  
 Sag, Ivan A., xvii, 29, 31, 122, 124, 155, 158, 163–165, 170–174, 181, 182, 184, 188, 190, 193, 194, 202, 203, 209, 256, 261, 262, 268–270, 276–280, 285, 293, 295, 298–303, 305, 308, 311, 314, 316–318, 323, 324, 326, 327, 330–335, 337, 345, 347, 352, 355, 359, 377, 382, 396, 405, 406, 415, 457, 483, 486, 497, 509, 512, 514, 515, 517, 518, 526, 528, 544, 550, 553, 557, 558, 566, 572, 600, 609, 613, 624, 626, 629, 636, 638, 641, 643, 656, 657  
 Sagot, Benoît, 219  
 Sailer, Manfred, 276, 301, 325, 327, 335, 550, 551, 555

*Name index*

- Saito, Mamoru, 516  
 Samarin, William J., 469  
 Sameti, Hossein, 181  
 Sampson, Geoffrey, 466, 480, 481  
 Samvelian, Pollet, 445  
 Saraswat, Vijay, 226, 369  
 Sarkar, Anoop, 337, 411, 633  
 Sato, Yo, 261, 301  
 Sauerland, Uli, xvii, 118, 178, 517, 673  
 Savin, Harris B., 509  
 Schabes, Yves, 434, 551, 552  
 Schäfer, Roland, xviii, 248  
 Scheffler, Tatjana, 412, 422  
 Schein, Barry, 606, 607  
 Schenkel, Wolfgang, 361  
 Scherpenisse, Wim, 110, 119, 197, 374  
 Schieffelin, Bambi B., 484, 494  
 Schlesewsky, Matthias, 509  
 Schluter, Natalie, 220  
 Schmidt, Paul, 261  
 Schmidt, Renate, 361  
 Scholz, Barbara C., 6, 461–463, 472, 475, 477–480, 483, 486, 487, 494, 496, 498–501, 519  
 Schopp, Andrea, 345  
 Schröder, Ingo, 363  
 Schubert, K., 361  
 Schumacher, Helmut, 361  
 Schütz, Jörg, 261  
 Schwarze, Christoph, xvii, 219, 242  
 Sedivy, Julie C., 512, 513  
 Segond, Frédérique, 220  
 Seiffert, Roland, 261  
 Seiss, Melanie, 220  
 Sells, Peter, 6, 126, 262, 461  
 Sengupta, Probal, 219  
 Sethuraman, Nitya, 590  
 Seuren, Pieter A. M., 146, 469  
 Sgall, Petr, 361  
 Shamir, Eliahu, 557, 559  
 Shanker, K. Vijay, 417  
 Shanker, Vijay K., 434  
 Shieber, Stuart M., 201, 203, 217, 335, 352, 411, 435, 514, 515, 537  
 Shtyrov, Y., 642  
 Shtyrov, Yury, 639, 640, 642, 643  
 Siegel, Melanie, 262  
 Simov, Alexander, 261  
 Simov, Kiril, 261  
 Simpson, Jane, 220, 308, 554, 600, 772  
 Singleton, Jenny L., 469, 470  
 Sleator, Daniel D. K., 362, 363  
 Sleator, Daniel Dominic, 362  
 Smith, Carlota S., 610, 611  
 Smith, George, 453  
 Smolensky, Paul, xvi  
 Snedeker, Jesse, 639  
 Snider, Neal, 457  
 Snider, Nil, 454  
 Snyder, William, 519  
 Soehn, Jan-Philipp, 335  
 Son, Minjeong, 520, 527  
 Song, Sanghoun, 261, 262  
 Spackman, Stephen P., 261  
 Speas, Margaret, 104  
 Spencer, Andrew, 557  
 Spivey-Knowlton, Michael J., 512, 513  
 Sportiche, Dominique, 104, 122  
 Srinivas, Bangalore, 411  
 Stabler, Edward P., 122, 124, 147, 161, 166, 169, 177–179, 305, 448, 514, 516, 517, 537■  
 554, 673  
 Städing, Gabriele, 471  
 Stark, Elisabeth, xviii  
 Starosta, Stanley, 362, 363, 558  
 Stede, Manfred, 243  
 Steedman, Mark J., 161, 162, 164, 169, 222, 243–■  
 245, 249, 251–257, 259, 294, 317, 501, 514, 517, 631–633, 645, 675  
 Steels, Luc, 308, 339, 343, 358  
 Stefanowitsch, Anatol, 495, 643, 646  
 Steinbach, Markus, 14, 119, 538  
 Sternefeld, Wolfgang, xvii, 85, 102, 119, 126, 147, 152, 179, 180, 233, 386, 446, 513, 557, 672  
 Stiebels, Barbara, 640  
 Stowell, Timothy, 147, 455  
 Strunk, Jan, xvii, 454  
 Suchsland, Peter, 538  
 Suckow, Katja, 509  
 Sulger, Sebastian, 220  
 Svenonius, Peter, 520, 527  
 Svenonius, Peter, 151

## *Name index*

- Tabbert, Eric, 243  
 Takahashi, Masako, 411, 434  
 Takami, Ken-ichi, 456  
 Tanenhaus, Michael K., 512, 513, 636  
 Temperley, Davy, 362, 363  
 ten Hacken, Pius, 125, 502  
 Tesnière, Lucien, 34, 361, 368, 378, 379, 385, 406, 409, 762  
 Theofilidis, Axel, 261  
 Thiersch, Craig L., 105, 119, 122, 124, 125  
 Thomas, James, 508  
 Thompson, Henry S., 126, 181, 190  
 Thompson, William, 531  
 Thornton, Rosalind, 448, 449, 457  
 Thráinsson, Höskuldur, 39, 191, 232, 613  
 Timberlake, Alan, 315, 316, 622  
 Toivonen, Ida, 241, 303, 308, 587, 600–604  
 Tomasello, Michael, 88, 120, 309, 360, 441, 459, 464, 468, 472, 476, 494, 496, 529, 531, 532, 536, 556, 587–590, 593, 671  
 Torisawa, Kentaro, 434  
 Tóth, Ágoston, 220  
 Travis, Lisa, 443  
 Trosterud, Trond, 363  
 Tseng, Jesse L., 262, 281  
 Tsujii, Jun'ichi, 263, 434  
 Turpin, Myfany, 219  
 Tyson, Mabry, 335  
  
 Udwin, Orlee, 471  
 Uibo, Heli, 363  
 Ulinski, Morgan, 219  
 Umemoto, Hiroshi, 220  
 Uriagereka, Juan, 481, 483, 519  
 Uszkoreit, Hans, 98, 181, 182, 190, 194, 195, 201, 202, 243, 251, 261, 335, 416, 428, 453, 454, 508, 558  
  
 Valian, Virginia, 523–525  
 Valkonen, K., 362, 363  
 Vallduví, Enric, 345  
 Van Eynde, Frank, 335  
 van Genabith, Josef, 220  
 Van Langendonck, Willy, 31, 364  
 van Noord, Gertjan, 169, 243, 262, 318, 330, 499, 582  
 van Riemsdijk, Henk, 159  
  
 van Trijp, Remi, 339–345, 347, 350–353, 359  
 Van Valin, Robert D. Jr., 456  
 Vancoppenolle, Jean, 243  
 Vargha-Khadem, Faraneh, 471, 472  
 Vasishth, Shravan, xvii, 509  
 Vasserman, Alexander, 220  
 Vater, Heinz, 85  
 Veenstra, Mettina Jolanda Arnoldina, 122, 125, 167, 177, 203, 448, 499, 558, 673  
 Velupillai, Viveka, 458  
 Vennemann, Theo, 106, 163  
 Verhagen, Arie, 556  
 Verspoor, Cornelia Maria, 573, 600  
 Vierhuff, Tilman, 243  
 Vijay-Shanker, K., 422  
 Villavicencio, Aline, 243, 244, 251, 259, 459, 483, 674  
 Vogel, Carl, 261  
 Vogel, Ralf, 119, 160, 538  
 Volk, Martin, 181  
 von Stechow, Arnim, 85, 119, 126, 147, 243, 557, 565, 571  
  
 Wada, Hajime, 219  
 Walker, Donald E., 122, 124  
 Walther, Markus, 264  
 Wang, Haifeng, 220  
 Wasow, Thomas, 29, 209, 261, 263, 299, 305, 323, 324, 352, 509, 512, 514, 515, 528, 558, 609, 624, 641  
 Wasow, Tom, xvii, 261, 515, 518  
 Watkins, Kate E., 471, 472  
 Way, Andy, 220  
 Webelhuth, Gert, 116, 119, 120, 147, 527, 656, 662, 675  
 Weber, Heinz J., 361, 378, 383  
 Wechsler, Stephen Mark, xvii, 157, 162, 168, 278, 308, 316, 341, 350, 360, 422, 532, 573, 588, 589, 598–601, 604, 608–610, 612, 619, 639  
 Wedekind, Jürgen, 219  
 Wegener, Heide, 431  
 Weiller, Cornelius, 470, 671  
 Weir, David, 417  
 Weir, Morton W., 469  
 Weissgerber, Monika, 362  
 Weisweber, Wilhelm, 181, 191, 193

*Name index*

- Welke, Klaus, 361, 364, 664  
 Wells, Rulon S., 336, 641  
 Werner, Edeltraud, 361  
 Wesche, Birgit, 105, 251  
 Wetta, Andrew C., 198, 301, 629, 641  
 Wexler, Kenneth, 163, 442, 520–522, 529  
 Weydt, Harald, 460  
 Wharton, R. M., 475  
 White, Mike, 243  
 Wiese, Heike, 639  
 Wijnen, Frank, 529, 530  
 Wiklund, Anna-Lena, 147  
 Wilcock, Graham, 345  
 Wilder, Chris, 119  
 Wiley, Edward, 467  
 Williams, Edwin, 241, 446  
 Wing, Ben, 243, 244  
 Winkler, Susanne, 119, 304, 343, 554  
 Wintner, Shuly, 261, 262  
 Wittenberg, Eva, xvii, 639  
 Wöllstein, Angelika, 46, 50  
 Wood, Randall, 6, 461  
 Wunderlich, Dieter, 88, 308, 458, 459, 557,  
     559, 600  
 Wurmbrand, Susanne, 176, 582
- Xia, Fei, 411  
 XTAG Research Group, 411
- Yamada, Hiroyasu, 362  
 Yamada, Jeni, 471  
 Yampol, Todd, 243  
 Yang, Charles D., 481–483, 522, 527  
 Yang, Jaehyung, 262  
 Yankama, Beracah, 178, 479  
 Yasukawa, Hideki, 219  
 Yatsushiro, Kazuko, 118  
 Yip, Moira, 121, 284  
 Yoon, Juntae, 412  
 Yoon, SinWon, 412, 422  
 Yoshinaga, Naoki, 434
- Zaenen, Annie, 39, 191, 219, 229, 232, 237,  
     239, 319, 613, 725  
 Zalila, Ines, 261  
 Zappa, Frank, 440  
 Zeevat, Henk, 243, 674  
 Zhang, Yi, 263
- Ziehe, T. W., 362, 363  
 Zorn, Hans-Peter, 335  
 Zribi, Chiraz, 411  
 Zucchi, Alessandro, 598  
 Zwart, C. Jan-Wouter, 151  
 Zweigenbaum, Pierre, 219  
 Zwicky, Arnold M., 122, 124

# Language index

- Abaza, 449
- Akan, 455
- Akkadian, 463
- Arabic, 105, 219, 244, 261, 411
- Arrernte, 219
  
- Basque, 363, 520, 565, 571
- Bengali, 219, 261
- Bulgarian, 261
  
- Cantonese, 261
- Catalan, 363
- Chamorro, 298
- Czech, 520
  
- Danish, 105, 106, 219, 261, 263, 362, 363, 455, 457, 483
- Dutch, 115n19, 116, 151, 176, 243, 249, 262, 362, 451n13, 529–531, 582, 619, 629
- Dyirbal, 443, 463
  
- English, 5, 29, 70, 76, 87, 89, 101, 105, 113, 116, 120, 154, 178, 190, 193, 219, 225, 230, 243, 252, 262, 289n14, 293, 304n23, 309, 327, 362, 363, 398n29, 402, 411, 422, 442, 449, 451, 457, 467, 477–486, 492, 494, 495, 521, 523, 526, 529–531, 550, 553, 556, 557, 572, 580, 632, 649, 652, 657, 663, 666
- Esperanto, 262, 362, 363, 378
- Estonian, 363
- Ewe, 298
  
- Faroeese, 363
- Finnish, 235n10, 243, 362, 363
- French, 29, 219, 242, 243, 262, 263, 298, 362, 363, 411, 494, 666
  
- Ga, 262
  
- Galician, 483, 519n1
- Georgian, 219, 262
- German, 178, 263, 362, 363, 492, 531, 665, 665
- Greek, 262
- Guugu Yimidhirr, 449
  
- Hausa, 262
- Hawaiian Creole English, 469
- Hebrew, 262, 520
- Hindi, 220
- Hixkaryana, 463
- Hungarian, 153, 220, 443
  
- Icelandic, 39, 298, 582
- Indonesian, 220
- Irish, 220, 298, 622
- Iroquoian, 300n20
- Italian, 149, 155, 220, 362, 363, 411, 470, 483, 519n1, 523, 523
  
- Jakaltek, 443
- Japanese, 89, 118n22, 118, 120, 176, 178, 220, 252, 262, 294, 362, 363, 442, 455, 470, 520
- Javanese, 520
- Jiwarli, 443
  
- Kikuyu, 298
- Korean, 176, 220, 262, 412, 455, 520
  
- Latin, 5, 252, 363
- Lithuanian, 622
  
- Malagasy, 220
- Malayalam, 443, 520
- Maltese, 262, 263, 666
- Mandarin Chinese, 220, 262, 263, 363, 458, 467, 492, 523, 655, 666
- Moore, 298
- Murrinh-Patha, 220



*Language index*

Northern Sotho, 220  
 Norwegian, 220, 262, 362, 363, 455, 483  
  
 Old Icelandic, 363  
 Oneida, 300n20, 669  
  
 Palauan, 298  
 Persian, 262, 263, 442, 666  
 Pirahã, 463  
 Polish, 220, 262  
 Portuguese, 220, 263, 362, 363  
 Proto-Uralic, 463  
  
 Russian, 263, 362, 363  
  
 Sahaptin, 263  
 Sami, 363  
 sign language, 262, 468–470  
     American (ASL), 467, 520  
 Slavic, 361  
 Sorbian  
     Lower, 483, 519n1  
     Upper, 483, 519n1  
 Spanish, 155, 220, 263, 298, 319, 362, 363, 467,  
     530–531, 666  
 Straits Salish, 459  
 Swahili, 363  
 Swedish, 362, 363, 455, 600n19  
  
 Tagalog, 243, 252, 443  
 Tamil, 455  
 Thompson Salish, 298  
 Tigrinya, 220  
 Turkish, 220, 243, 252, 263, 316, 622  
  
 Urdu, 220  
  
 Vietnamese, 412  
  
 Wambaya, 263, 304, 443, 553  
 Warlpiri, 443, 463  
 Welsh, 105, 220, 398n29  
 Wolof, 220  
  
 Yiddish, 262, 263, 298, 412, 666

# Subject index

- \, 245, 251
- , 396
- ↓, 225, 258, 412
- ∃, 93
- ∀, 93
- λ-calculus, 62
- ⊕, 269
- , 55
- ↑, 225, 253, 258
- ↑↑, 255
- ∨, 209
- |, 236, 251
- \*, 12n2, 66, 77, 137, 190, 239, 412
- /, 195, 244–245, 251
- #, 12n2
- §, 12n2
- ⇒, 269, 273
- o, 227
- |hyperpage, 407, 659
- a-structure, 231
- accent, 264
- accomplishment, 592
- acquisition, 7, 466–468, 472–495, 516, 519–536, 663
  - second language, 466
  - speed, 466
- Across the Board Extraction, 173, 199, 349, 641n44
- actant, 33, 366
- activity, 592
- adjacency, 57
- adjective, 20–23, 26, 96, 279, 458
  - depictive, 43
  - predicative, 43
- adjunct, 33–37, 65–67, 77, 94, 104, 156, 190–191, 229, 247, 270, 278–281, 311, 412–413, 456, 545
  - head, 78
- adjunction, 412–413
  - ban, 552
  - obligatory, 422, 424–425
- adjuncts, 228
- adposition, 24, 458
- adverb, 20, 24, 96
  - pronominal-, 27
  - relative, 28
- adverbial, 37n15, 42–43
- adverbs, 24
- agent, 33, 94, 231
- Agree, 132–133, 154, 177, 548, 581n1
- agreement, 7, 37, 58–61, 153, 178, 209, 369, 381
  - object, 147, 565, 571
- ambiguity, 429, 431
- analogy, 492
- animacy, 94
- antipassive, 649–653
- apparent multiple fronting, 198n14
- Arc Pair Grammar, 462
- argument, 33–37, 94, 244, 270, 277, 456
  - designated, 241, 281, 312n5, 673
  - external, 94, 104, 241
  - internal, 94, 241
  - position, 94
- argument structure, 94
- article, 20, 55
- aspect, 592
- attribute-value structure, 203
- automaton
  - finite, 493
- auxiliary inversion, 494
- auxiliary movement, 99, 101, 122, 173, 289n14, 479–493, 529
- back-formation, 105
- backward application, 169, 245
- base generation, 118
- benefactive, 603–605
- beneficiary, 94, 231, 232

## Subject index

- $\beta$ -reduction, 63, 246
- bias, 530
- binary, 57
- Binding Theory, 92, 277, 285, 448–450, 544, 545, 557
- Biolinguistics, 352
- bit vector, 358
- blocking, 494
- bounding node, 450
- branching, 57
  - binary, 57, 161, 463n27, 487, 493, 543–546, 616, 669
  - unary, 57
- Broca's area, 470
- Burzio's Generalization, 115, 650
- c-command, 140, 293n17, 448
- c-structure, 191n2, 221, 225
- capacity
  - generative, 166, 190, 201, 434, 537–541
- cartography, 147n6, 458
- case, 22, 23, 26, 35, 36, 60, 241, 276, 304, 430
  - absolutive, 664
  - accusative, 23, 41, 43, 45, 112, 664
  - agreement, 44, 111n16
  - dative, 23, 112
  - ergative, 664
  - filter, 113
  - genitive, 23, 112, 284
  - lexical, 111–232
  - nominative, 23, 38, 112, 664
  - semantic, 43
  - structural, 111–446
- Categorial Grammar (CG), 166–174, 178, 194, 201, 202, 243–258, 264, 286, 289n14, 301, 303, 304, 308, 311, 361, 370, 430, 435, 446, 463, 483, 497, 499, 501, 509, 512, 515, 517n13, 544, 558, 567, 571, 574n5, 675
- category
  - functional, 96, 147, 156, 176, 458
    - Pol, 147
  - $\mu$ , 147
  - %Pol, 147
  - Adverb, 147, 154
  - Agr, 230
  - AgrA, 147
  - AgrIO, 147, 446
  - AgrN, 147
  - AgrO, 147, 446, 565, 571
  - AgrS, 147, 446, 565
  - AgrV, 147
  - Asp, 149, 151
  - Aux, 147
  - C, 98, 458
  - Clitic Voices, 147
  - Color, 149n9
  - D, 98
  - Dist, 147, 151
  - Fin, 147
  - Foc, 147, 155
  - Force, 147
  - Gender, 147
  - Hearer, 149, 155
  - Honorific, 147
  - I, 98–102, 113, 458
  - Intra, 151
  - Kontr, 155
  - Mod, 149
  - Mood, 149
  - Nationality, 149n9
  - Neg, 147, 151, 230, 387
  - Number, 147
  - Obj, 151
  - OuterTop, 147
  - Pass, 579
  - Passive, 143
  - PassP, 577
  - PathP, 151
  - Perf, 579
  - Perfect(?), 149
  - Person, 147
  - PlaceP, 151
  - Pol, 147
  - Predicate, 147
  - Quality, 149n9
  - Shape, 149n9
  - Share, 147
  - Size, 149n9
  - Speaker, 149, 154
  - Subj, 151
  - T, 98, 149, 230, 565
  - Tense, 136, 147
  - Top, 147, 151, 155

## Subject index

- Tra, 151
  - v, 134–135, 577
  - Voice, 149, 548, 565
  - Z, 147
- lexical, 30, 96, 458
- syntactic, 30
- causative construction, 316
- CAUSE, 565
- change of state, 592
- CHILDES, 479, 480n35, 480, 482, 492
- chimpanzee, 468
- classifier, 459
- clitic, 531
- CoGETI, 263
- Cognitive Grammar, 307, 440, 483, 531, 559
- coherence, 233, 238, 240
- coindexation, 276
- comparative, 23, 26
- competence, 351–352, 428–433, 461, 507–518, 523, 534
- complement, 37, 77, 94, 161–165, 167
- complementizer, 107, 251, 287
- completeness, 233, 238, 240
- Complex NP Constraint, 450, 454
- complexity class, 87, 411, 493, 537–541
- composition, 253, 477
  - backward, 252, 253, 633
  - forward, 252, 253
- compositionality, 278, 465
- computer science, 121
- configurationality, 119
- conjunction, 24, 25, 55, 157n14
- constituent, 9, 16
  - discontinuous, 46, 98, 318, 336, 635
- constituent order, 118, 186, 234, 237, 251–294, 319, 416–419
  - fixed, 251, 293
  - free, 251, 293
- constituent position, 291
- Constraint Language for Lambda-Structures (CLS), 566
- constraint-based grammar, 462
- construction
  - Active Ditransitive, 337
  - Determiner Noun, 336
  - linking, 311
  - N-P-N, 407–408, 411n2, 658–660
  - passive, 313
  - resultative, 308, 556, 573–574, 601–619
  - subject, 312
  - transitive, 312
  - verb phrase, 310
- Construction Grammar (CxG), 98, 119, 157, 174, 177n38, 194, 200, 201, 235n10, 241, 275, 278, 281n10, 303, 307–360, 411, 440, 483, 509n3, 515, 517n13, 531–534, 544, 552, 555, 559, 579, 602n22, 629, 660, 673, 675
- Fluid, 317, 401
- Sign-Based, 335, 351–358
- Construction Grammar (CxG), 623
- context, 485
- context-free grammar, 201, 411, 473, 474, 537
  - probabilistic (PCFG), 309, 556
- context-sensitive grammar, 411, 474, 475, 537
- context-free grammar, 87
- contraction, 92
- contrast, 513
- control, 38, 222
- Control Theory, 93
- conversion, 30
- cooperativeness, 429
- coordination, 19–20, 50n23, 68, 81, 123, 168–169, 198n14, 255, 269, 337n25, 463, 515n11, 533
  - test, 12–13, 19
- copula, 47, 558
- Copy Theory of Movement, 156n13, 157, 173, 178n41
- core grammar, 95, 307, 519, 528
- CoreGram, 263
- corpus, 8
- corpus annotation, 362
- corpus linguistics, 495, 675
- coverb, 443, 459
- creole language, 468–470
- critical period, 466–468
- cycle
  - in feature description, 211–212, 291, 339, 397
  - transformational, 455, 511, 547
- D-structure, 89, 145, 303
- declarative clause, 108

## Subject index

- Deep Structure, *see* D-Structure, 300, 304
- Definite Clause Grammar (DCG), 83, 217
- deletion, 510
- DELPH-IN, 261
- dependency, 465
- Dependency Categorical Grammar, 259
- Dependency Grammar (DG), 98, 119, 174, 194, 198n14, 435, 508n1, 634n41, 641n44■
- Dependency Unification Grammar (DUG), 403■, 537, 673
- depictive predicate, 285, 304n23, 553–555
- derivation, 29, 30, 124, 316, 664
- derivation tree, 414
- Derivational Theory of Complexity (DTC), 509n3, 509–512
- descriptive adequacy, 439
- determiner, 26, 55
- directive, 648
- disjunction, 209, 236
- Distributed Morphology, 650
- do*-Support, 531
- dominance, 57
  - immediate, 57, 185, 317
- economy
  - transderivational, 146
- elementary tree, 412
- ellipsis, 284, 510, 515n11, 544, 557, 649
- empty element, 18n8, 70, 115, 156, 162, 167, 171, 291, 302, 308, 319, 330, 418, 426, 434, 444, 448, 544, 557–574, 644, 656
  - PRO, *see* PRO
- empty head, 648, 658
- endocentricity, 98
- entity, 188
- epsilon, 559
- epsilon production, 70
- escape hatch, 452
- event, 277
- evidence
  - negative
    - indirect, 494
- evokes operator, 338–339
- Exceptional Case Marking (ECM), 548
- experiencer, 33, 94, 231
- explanatory adequacy, 439
- Extended Projection Principle (EPP), 446, 525■
- external argument, 95
- extraction, 382, 451, 454–458, 558
  - from adjuncts, 538
  - from specifier, 538
  - island, 454
  - subject, 519
- extraction path marking, 297, 347, 377
- extraposition, 106n11, 149n10, 173, 393, 429, 451, 454
- Extraposition, 451
- f-structure, 191n2, 221, 225, 544, 547, 553
- Faculty of Language
  - in the Broad Sense (FLB), 465
  - in the Narrow Sense (FLN), 465
- feature
  - checking, 131
  - deletion, 131
  - strong, 129
  - weak, 129
- feature checking, 146
- feature description, 203–216
- feature structure, 214–216
- feature-value structure, 203
- feral child, 467
- field
  - middle-, 47, 103
  - post-, 47
  - pre-, 47, 103
- filler, 196, 310
- focus, 109, 146, 155–156, 221–222, 237, 456
- Foot Feature Principle, 198
- foot node, 424
- formal language, 487
- formalization, 8, 308, 532
- forward application, 169, 244
- FoxP2, 471–472
- French, 105
- fronting, 12–19
  - apparent multiple, 19n9, 155, 172, 391, 392, 629n35, 641n44
- function composition, 264, 304
- functional application, 188
- functional uncertainty, 239, 319, 552, 619
- functor, 244, 535
- future, 22, 530

## Subject index

- gap, 91
- gender, 23, 26, 60, 276, 304, 502–505, 547
- gene, 471–472, 672
- Generalized Phrase Structure Grammar (GPSG) ■
  - 77, 105n9, 124, 126, 217, 234n8, 235 ■
  - 244, 258, 264, 270, 271, 286, 291,
  - 301, 303, 319, 323, 337, 377, 395,
  - 411, 413, 417, 435, 462, 497, 499,
  - 509, 515, 517n13, 558, 673
- Generative Grammar, 56, 462, 497
- genitive, 41, 556
- Gesetz der wachsenden Glieder, 547
- glue language, 226
- glue semantics, 226–228, 369
- goal, 231
- government, 36, 122
- Government and Binding (GB), xviii, 77, 86,
  - 88, 89, 91, 92, 104, 110, 124, 192,
  - 194n5, 221, 223, 225, 226, 232, 234,
  - 244, 247, 250, 252, 258, 264, 286,
  - 300, 303, 308, 391, 413, 418, 430,
  - 446, 448, 479, 509n3, 509, 511, 544,
  - 547, 550, 554, 557, 565, 632n40, 650 ■
  - 656, 657, 675
- gradability, 499–500
- Grammar Matrix, 263
- grammatical function, 151, 231, 281, 310, 446–
  - 448, 674
- governable, 221
- Greediness Constraint, 521, 522n2, 522
- head, 31–33, 225, 270
- head domain
  - extended, 234, 304
- head feature, 33
- Head Feature Convention (HFC), 182, 271
- Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar (HPSG) ■
  - 77, 98, 102n8, 118n22, 125, 126, 147n6 ■
  - 156, 157, 163, 169, 174, 191n2, 194,
  - 198n14, 201, 241, 250n6, 252, 261–
  - 305, 308, 311, 312, 323, 337, 351–
  - 359, 370, 376, 377, 378n17, 382, 391,
  - 393, 406, 411, 422, 435, 446, 450,
  - 462, 483, 499, 502, 509, 511, 515,
  - 517n13, 518, 526, 537, 544–546, 549 ■
  - 550, 553, 558, 560, 567, 572, 574n5,
  - 634, 636, 641n44, 662, 666, 675
- Constructional, 330
- Heavy-NP-Shift, 319
- Hole Semantics, 566
- hydra clause, 445
- hypotenuse, 339
- iambus, 523
- Icelandic, 284n13
- ID/LP grammar, 234n8, 416
- identification in the limit, 473–476
- ideophone, 459
- idiom, 335, 528, 550–555, 624
- imperative, 22, 38
- implication, 269, 273
- index, 156
- indicative, 22
- inflection, 22–24, 29, 90, 664
  - paradigm, 22
- inflectional class, 23, 60
- information structure, 109, 155–156, 221, 344,
  - 457, 602n21
- inheritance, 241, 277, 310, 311, 316, 602, 623–
  - 625, 658, 674
  - default, 404, 624
  - multiple, 208, 422
- instrument, 231
- Integrational Linguistics, xvi
- interface, 352
- interjection, 24, 25
- interrogative clause, 50–658
- intervention, 140
- introspection, 675
- inversion, 557
- IQ, 471
- Kleene star, 190
- label, 156–161, 171
- $\lambda$ -abstraction, 63
- $\lambda$ -conversion, 63
- language
  - formal, 121, 473
- language acquisition, 120, 135, 244, 308, 439,
  - 450n11, 543
- language evolution, 308
- learnability, 475
- learning theory, 487
- left associativity, 245



## Subject index

- lexeme, 29
- Lexical Decomposition Grammar, 308
- Lexical Functional Grammar (LFG), 40, 41, 77, 102n8, 126, 156, 174, 178, 179, 191n2, 194, 200, 217, 286, 301–304, 308, 319, 369, 378n17, 426, 446, 448■, 462, 497, 499, 509n3, 509, 515, 517n13■, 518, 537, 544, 545, 549, 550, 553, 558, 562, 564, 592, 602n22, 629, 634, 662, 673, 675
- lexical integrity, 229, 308
- Lexical Mapping Theory (LMT), 231–232, 286■
- Lexical Resource Semantics (LRS), 276n8
- lexical rule, 193, 249, 281–574
  - verb initial position, 289
- lexicon, 90–275
- linear logic, 226
- linear precedence, 185, 317
- Linear Precedence Rule, 186
- linearization rule, 171, 229, 337
- Linguistic Knowledge Builder (LKB), 261
- Link Grammar, 362
- linking, 95, 231–232, 277–278, 312–316, 368
- list, 205, 685
  - difference, 686
- local maximum, 522
- locality, 154, 155, 268, 323–330, 335, 413, 434, 546–555
  - of matching, 140
- locative alternation, 637
- Logical Form (LF), 90, 92–93, 303, 435
- long-distance dependency, 108–240, 255, 289n14■, 294–298, 301, 319, 323, 422
- long-distance dependency, 195–198
- LP-rule, 186
  
- macaque, 468
- machine translation, 362
- macro, 241, 303
- Mainstream Generative Grammar, 85
- Mandarin Chinese, 443, 476
- Markov model, 493
- matryoshka, 6, 9
- maturation, 522
- meaning constructor, 227
- Meaning Text Theory (MTT), 403n31
- memory, 509n4
  
- Merge, 146, 156, 446, 459n23, 463n27, 468
  - External, 146, 669
  - Internal, 146
- metarule, 186–188, 193–194, 546
- metrical grid, 264
- metrics, 523
- Middle Construction, 314–316
- middle field, *see* field
- mildly context-sensitive grammar, 411, 434
- Minimal Recursion Semantics (MRS), 268, 276■, 280n9, 311, 323, 415, 566, 618
- Minimalist Grammar (MG), 147n6, 166–174, 178, 305, 537, 538
- Minimalist Program (MP), 129–176, 192, 352, 387, 444, 446, 463, 499, 501, 512, 574n5, 632n40, 657, 673, 675
- Missing VP effect, 508
- model, 214–216
- model-theoretic grammar, 85, 462, 497–505
- modifier, 37, 94
- modularity, 513
- module, 517
- modus ponens, 228
- mood, 22
- morphology, 90, 178, 229–662
- Move, 146
- Move- $\alpha$ , 91
- movement
  - altruistic, 155
  - covert, 153
  - feature-driven, 155
  - permutation, 15
- movement test, 11
- Multi-Component TAG, 416, 417, 419
- music, 465, 470
  
- nativism, 440
- negative evidence, 474, 478, 481, 494–495
- Neo-Davidsonian semantics, 618
- neural network, 484–485
- neutral order, 117
- New Prague School, 361
- Nirvana, 524
- No Tampering Condition (NTC), 515n11
- node, 56
  - daughter, 57
  - mother, 57

## Subject index

- sister, 57
- nominalization, 112, 494
- Non-Tangling Condition, 98
- noun, 20, 22, 26, 55, 70, 96, 458
  - common, 335
  - mass, 71
  - relational, 68
- NP-split, 17
- nucleus, 364
- number, 22, 23, 59, 60, 276, 304
- numeration, 177
- o-command, 293n17
- object, 303, 446–448
  - direct, 41
  - indirect, 41
- obliqueness, 284, 446
- Obliqueness, 293n17
- observational adequacy, 439
- Off-Line Parsability, 537
- Optimality Theory (OT), xvi, 509n3
- optional infinitive, 529
- optionality, 35, 37
- order
  - unmarked, 117
- organ, 470
- paradigm, 29
- parameter, 88, 519–527, 663
  - default value, 521, 522, 525
  - head direction, 442–443
  - head position, 88
  - pro-drop, 482, 483, 519, 523–525
  - subjacency, 457, 519
  - subject article drop, 523
  - SV, 520
  - topic drop, 523
  - V2, 520, 522
- parameters, 469
- parser, 538
- Parsing as Deduction, 124
- partial verb phrase fronting, 200–201, 331, 670
- participle
  - adjectival, 142
- particle, 24, 25
- passive, 111, 112, 116, 141–144, 191–194, 229–232, 247–249, 281–316, 321–322, 369–370, 421–422, 510, 551, 571, 602n21, 604, 662
  - impersonal, 112, 115, 193, 194, 285, 557
  - long, 303n22, 306
  - remote, 582
- path, 204
- path equation, 336
- patient, 33, 94, 231
- PATR-II, 217, 335
- performance, 309, 351–352, 428–433, 455, 457, 461, 507–518, 523, 534, 619, 671
- periphery, 95n4, 307, 528
- permutation test, 11
- person, 22, 59
- Person, 276
- phase, 130, 352, 512
- phenomenon, 214
- Phenomenon, 216
- Phonetic Form (PF), 90, 92
- phonology, 264
- phrase, 9
- phrase structure grammar, 55–61, 244, 265, 266, 497, 557
- pidgin language, 468
- pied-piping, 256, 406n32
- pivot schema, 531
- plural, 22, 71
- Polish, 550
- polygraph, 385
- positional, 459
- postfield, *see* field
- postposition, 24
- Poverty of the Stimulus, 449, 450n11, 469, 472–495
- predicate, 94
- predicate logic, 33
- predicate-argument structure, 465
- predicative, 43–44
- prefield, *see* field
  - ellipsis, 284
- preposition, 20, 24, 75, 96
- present, 22
- presupposition, 456
- preterite, 22
- principle

## Subject index

- case, 664
- Case, 284–286
- Generalized Head Feature, 405
- Head Feature, 272
- NONLOC-, 295
- Semantics, 278, 664
- Sign, 324n15
- Subject-Mapping, 231
- Principles & Parameters, 88–89, 519–527
- PRO, 418
- Probability Matching, 469
- progressive, 531
- projection, 32, 98
  - maximal, 32, 80, 98
  - of features, 33
- projectivity, 368, 374, 387, 396–402, 417, 583
- pronominalization test, 10
- pronoun, 26–664
  - expletive, 13–15, 28, 34, 109, 115, 448, 482, 524, 557
  - reflexive, 276, 545
  - relative, 558
- prosody, 255, 501, 513
- quantification, 228
- quantifier
  - existential, 93
  - universal, 93, 189
- question tag, 550
- raising, 284n13, 421, 550, 618–619
- Random Step, 522
- Rangprobe, 49
- recursion, xvii, 6n1, 52, 67, 433, 493, 507n1, 507, 555–556
- recursively enumerable language, 475
- reference, 13, 14
- regular language, 474, 537
- relation, 546
  - , 396
  - append*, 217, 269, 293
- Relational Grammar, xvi, 499
- relative clause, 50–658
  - free, 158–160, 284
- remote passive, 369n11
- repetitive, 565
- representational model, 124
- restitutive, 565
- resultative construction, 116n20, 520, 573
- rewrite grammar, 473
- Right Roof Constraint, 450
- right to left elaboration, 486
- Right-Node-Raising, 163
- rising, 375, 583
- Role and Reference Grammar, xvi, 157
- root, 663
- root Infinitive, 529
- rule-by-rule hypothesis, 64, 189
- S-structure, 89, 145, 303
- S-Structure, 435
- satellite, 364
- Satzglied, 15n4
- schema
  - Filler-Head, 296
  - head-adjunct, 280
  - head-argument, 269
- Schema
  - Specifier-Head-, 298
- scope, 106–118, 198n14, 229, 318, 416, 557, 641n44
- segmentation, 530
- selection, 33
  - restriction, 430
- self-embedding, 460n25, 507, 556
- semantic role, 33, 94, 231–232, 277, 311, 368, 615
- semantics, 178, 278
- sentence bracket, 46, 103
- sentence symbol, 275
- set, 206, 320–322
- sexus, 503
- Shortest Move Constraint (SMC), 167n30, 538
- sideward movement, 173
- sign language, 469
  - American (ASL), 469
- signature, 214
- Single Value Constraint, 521, 522
- singular, 22
- Situation Semantics, 276n8
- specifier, 77, 99, 161–165, 167, 538
- statistics, 220, 244, 309, 412, 484, 487–493, 495, 644
- stem, 664
- strength, 129
- Structure Preservation, 515n11

## Subject index

- structure sharing, 209–211, 266, 286, 332, 335 ■  
376, 511
- subcategorization, 93, 182, 265
- subcategorization frame, 94
- subjacency, 450–458, 519
- subject, 37–40, 99, 112, 303, 310, 446–448, 550 ■
- Subject Condition, 446
- subjunctive, 22
- substitution, 412
- substitution test, 10
- subsumption, 320
- superlative, 23
- Surface Structure, *see* S-structure
- SVO, 521
- symbol
  - non-terminal, 473
  - terminal, 473
- syntax-semantics interface, 62
  
- T model, 89–91
- TAG
  - Free Order (FO-TAG), 417
- Tamagotchi, 466
- tense, 22, 26
- text, 463n26
- that-t, 519
- the*-clause, 657
- thematic grid, 94
- theme, 94, 231
- theory, 214–216
- Theta Criterion, 94, 225
- theta grid, 94
- $\theta$ -grid, 221
- $\theta$ -role, 94
- $\theta$ -Theory, 241
- $\theta$ -Theory, 124, 516
- third construction, 670
- Tiger corpus, 453
- topic, 146, 155–156, 221–222, 237
- Topic Drop, 284
- topicalization, 109, 253, 255, 657
- topology, 46–52, 102
- trace, 91
  - extraction trace, 295–297
  - verb, 18n8, 289, 291
- TRALE, 261, 353
- transderivational constraint, 160, 176, 177
  
- transformation, 86–88, 301, 308, 433, 435, 483 ■  
509–512, 515, 571–574
- fact*-Deletion, 456
- Transformational Grammar, 508n1, 85–508
- Tree Adjoining Grammar (TAG), 98, 166, 169,  
174, 194n5, 303, 312, 337n25, 411–  
435, 497, 499, 515, 517n13, 526, 537 ■  
555, 558, 571, 633, 636, 662, 673,  
675
- Feature Structure-Based* (FTAG), 422
- Synchronous* (STAG), 435
- Feature Structure-Based* (FTAG), 423–  
425
- Multi-Component* (MC-TAG), 417–419
- Tree Tuple MC-TAG* (TT-MC-TAG), 419 ■  
433
- vector (V-TAG), 433
- Vector* (V-TAG), 419, 425–426, 434, 558
- trigger, 527
- trochee, 523
- truth value, 188
- type, 206–209
  - atomic, 207
- type hierarchy, 207–209, 277
- type raising, 252, 252, 558, 574n5
  - backward, 633
  
- unary, 57
- underspecification, 566
- Underspecified Discourse Representation The-  
ory (UDRT), 566 ■
- unification, 212–214, 246, 320
- uniformity, 448, 557
- universal, 441–465
  - implicational, 441n4
  - implicative, 672
- Universal Base Hypothesis, 673
- Universal Grammar (UG), 146, 149, 244, 440,  
581, 652
  - as a toolkit, 459
  - falsifiability, 457n19, 459, 464
- unrestricted grammars, 537
- Unsupervised Data-Oriented Parsing (U-DOP) ■  
644–646
- Unsupervised Data-Oriented Parsing (U-DOP) ■  
487–493

## Subject index

- valence, 33–37, 59, 182, 221, 244–245, 265,  
277, 412
  - change, 656
  - classes, 90
- valence frame, 94
- verb, 20, 21, 26, 55, 96, 458, 663
  - final, 46
  - first, 46
  - second, 46
  - AcI, 111
  - auxiliary, 477
  - ditransitive, 45, 520
  - ergative, 95n3
  - inherent reflexives, 18, 34
  - intransitive, 45
  - modal, 477, 531
  - mono-valent, 167–168
  - particle, 510, 520
  - perception, 111n17
  - serial, 655
  - subjectless, 321
  - transitive, 45, 281n11
  - unaccusative, 95, 119, 142, 232, 281n11,  
664
  - unergative, 281n11, 664
- verb final, 234
- verb final language, 107
- verb position, 108, 195, 232, 249–251, 286–  
318, 419–421, 650, 652
  - second-, 108
- Verb position, 194
- verb-second language, 109
- verb-particle, 7
- verbal complex, 121, 619
- Verbmobil*, 178, 263, 356n33
- visual perception, 465
- Vorfeld, 19n9
  
- Wernicke's area, 470
- wh*-exclamative, 657
- Williams Syndrome, 471
- word, 664
- Word Grammar (WG), 362, 364, 365, 370n11,  
371n12, 376, 377, 403n31
- word sequence, 9
  
- $\bar{X}$  theory, 76–81, 86, 95–98, 120, 124, 129, 133,  
157, 161–165, 172, 247n3, 443–446,





# Did you like this book?

This book was brought to you for free

Please help us in providing free access to linguistic research worldwide. Visit <http://www.langsci-press.org/donate> to provide financial support or register as a community proofreader or typesetter at <http://www.langsci-press.org/register>

